

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA



Vol. 576 Cape Town,
Kaapstad, 10 June 2013

No. 36555

THE PRESIDENCY

No. 417 10 June 2013

It is hereby notified that the President has assented to the following Act, which is hereby published for general information:—

Act No. 2 of 2013: Division of Revenue Act, 2013

OFISI YA MOPORESIDENTE

No. 417 10 June 2013

Mona ho tsebiswa hore Mopresidente o amohetse Molao ona o latelang, o phatlalatswang mona bakeng sa tsebiso ya setjhaba ka bophara:—

No 2 ya 2013: Molao wa Dikarolo tsa Lekeno, 2013

*(English text signed by the President)
(Assented to 7 June 2013)*

ACT

To provide for the equitable division of revenue raised nationally among the national, provincial and local spheres of government for the 2013/14 financial year and the responsibilities of all three spheres pursuant to such division; and to provide for matters connected therewith.

PREAMBLE

WHEREAS section 214(1) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996, requires an Act of Parliament to provide for—

- (a) the equitable division of revenue raised nationally among the national, provincial and local spheres of government;
- (b) the determination of each province's equitable share of the provincial share of that revenue; and
- (c) any other allocations to provinces, local government or municipalities from the national government's share of that revenue, and any conditions on which those allocations may be made;

WHEREAS section 7(3) of the Money Bills Amendment Procedure and Related Matters Act, 2009 (Act No. 9 of 2009), requires the introduction of the Division of Revenue Bill at the same time as the Appropriation Bill is introduced,

BE IT THEREFORE ENACTED by the Parliament of the Republic of South Africa, as follows:—

ARRANGEMENT OF PROVISIONS OF ACT

Sections

CHAPTER 1

5

INTERPRETATION AND OBJECTS OF ACT

- 1. Interpretation
- 2. Objects of Act

CHAPTER 2

EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS

10

- 3. Equitable division of revenue raised nationally among spheres of government
- 4. Equitable division of provincial share among provinces
- 5. Equitable division of local government share among municipalities
- 6. Shortfalls and excess revenue

*(English text signed by the President)
(Assented to 7 June 2013)*

MOLAO

Ho nehelana bakeng la karolo e lekanang ya lekeno le entsweng boemong ba naha mahareng a naha, provense le dikarolo tsohle tsa mmuso wa selehae bakeng la selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2013/14 le maikarabelo a dikarolo tse tharo tse latelang karolo ena; le ho nehelana ka dintlha tse amanang le tse mona.

KETAPELE

LE HOJA karolo 214(1) ya Molaotheo wa Rephabliki ya Afrika Borwa ya 1996, e hloka hore Molao wa Palamente o nehelane ka—

- (a) ho lekana ha lekeno le entsweng boemong ba naha mahareng a naha, provense le dikarolo tsohle tsa mmuso wa selehae;
- (b) ho hlwaya karolo e lekaneng ya provense ka nngwe karolong ya lekeno leo; le
- (c) kabelo e nngwe le e nngwe diprovenseseng, mmusong wa selehae kapa di mmasepaleng ho tswa karolong ya lekeno la mmuso wa naha ha mmoho le dipehelo tse tlabe di entswe dikabong tseo.

LE HOJA karolo 7(3) ya Molao wa Tukiso ya Tsamaiso ya diBili tsa Tjhelete le Dintlha tse Amehang wa 2009 (Molao 9 wa 2009) o hloka ho tsebiswa ha Bili ya Karolo ya Lekenno ka nako e le nngwe le Bili ya Kabo,

HA E SE E ENTSWE MOLAO ke Palamente ya Rephabliki ya Afrika Borwa ka ho latela:—

TLHALOSO YA NEHELANO YA MOLAO

Dikarolo

KGAOLO 1

5

TLHALOSO LE MAIKEMISETSE A MOLAO

- 1. Tlhaloso
- 2. Maikemisetso a Molao

KGAOLO 2

KAROLO E LEKANANG YA DIKABO

10

- 3. Karolo e lekanang ya kabo e entsweng boemong ba naha dikarolong tsa mmuso
- 4. Karolo e lekanang mahareng a diprovense
- 5. Karolo e lekanang bakeng la mmuso wa selehae mahareng a dimmasepala
- 6. Kgahello le lekeno le eketsehileng

CHAPTER 3

CONDITIONAL ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES AND MUNICIPALITIES

Part 1

Conditional allocations

- 7. Conditional allocations to provinces 5
- 8. Conditional allocations to municipalities

Part 2

Duties of accounting officers in respect of Schedule 4 to 7 allocations

- 9. Duties of transferring national officer in respect of Schedule 4 allocations
- 10. Duties of transferring national officer in respect of Schedule 5 and 6 allocations 10
- 11. Duties of receiving officer in respect of Schedule 4 allocations
- 12. Duties of receiving officer in respect of Schedule 5 or 7 allocations
- 13. Duties of receiving officer in respect of infrastructure conditional allocations to provinces
- 14. Duties in respect of annual financial statements and annual reports for 2013/14 15

Part 3

Matters relating to Schedule 4 to 7 allocations

- 15. Publication of allocations and frameworks
- 16. Expenditure in terms of purpose and subject to conditions
- 17. Withholding of allocation 20
- 18. Stopping of allocation
- 19. Re-allocation of funds
- 20. Conversion of allocations
- 21. Unspent conditional allocations

Part 4

25

Matters relating to Schedule 1 to 7 allocations

- 22. Payment schedule
- 23. Amendment of payment schedule

CHAPTER 4

MATTERS RELATING TO ALL ALLOCATIONS

30

- 24. Transfers made in error or fraudulently
- 25. New allocations during financial year and Schedule 7 allocations
- 26. Preparations for next financial year and 2015/16 financial year
- 27. Transfers before commencement of Division of Revenue Acts for 2013 and 2014 35

CHAPTER 5

DUTIES AND POWERS OF MUNICIPALITIES, PROVINCIAL TREASURIES AND NATIONAL TREASURY

- 28. Duties of municipalities
- 29. Duties and powers of provincial treasuries 40
- 30. Duties and powers of National Treasury

KGAOLO 3

DIKABO TSENANG LE DIPEHELO DIPROVENSING LE DIMMASEPALENG

Karolo 1

Dikabo tse nang le dipehelo 5

7. Dikabo tsenang le dipehelo diprovensing
8. Dikabo tsenang le dipehelo dimmasepaleng

Karolo 2

Mesebetsi ya ya ikarabellang ho latela dikabo tse sekejulong 4 ho ya ho 7

9. Mesebetsi ya mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha ho latela dikabo tse sekejulong 4 10
10. Mesebetsi ya mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha ho latela dikabo tse sekejulong 5
ho fihla ho 6
11. Mesebetsi ya mohlanka ya amohelang ho latela dikabo tsa sekejulu 4
12. Mesebetsi ya mohlanka ya amohelang ho latela dikabo tsa sekejulu 5 kapa 7
13. Mesebetsi ya mohlanka ya amohelang ho latela dipehelo tsa dikabo tsa 15
marangrang diprovensing
14. Mesebetsi ya ditlaleho tsa ditjhelete tsa selemo le ditlaleho tsa selemo tsa
2013/14

Karolo 3

Dintlha tse amanang le dikabo tsa sekejulu maikemisetso 4 ho ya ho 7 20

15. Phatlalatso ya dikabo le meralo ya tshebetso
16. Tshebediso ho latela maikemisetso le dipehelo
17. Ho emisa kabo nakwana
18. Ho emisa kabo
19. Kabo botjha ya matlole 25
20. Phetholelo ya dikabo
21. Dikabo tsenang le dipehelo tse sa sebediswang

Karolo 4

Dintlha tse amanang le dikabo tse sekejulu 1 ho ya ho 7

22. Sekejulu sa tefello 30
23. Phetolo ya sekejulu sa tefello

KGAOLO 4

DINTLHA TSE AMANANG LE DIKABO TSOHLE

24. Phithiso e entsweng ka phoso kapa ka ho tsietsa
25. Dikabo tse ntjha selemong sa ditjhelete le dikabo tsa sekejulu 7 35
26. Boitukisetso ba selemo sa ditjhelete sa isao le selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2015/16
27. Phethiso pele ho qaleho ya Molao wa Karolo ya Lekenno ya 2013 le 2014

KGAOLO 5

MESEBETSI LE MATLA A DIMMASEPALA, LETLOTLO LA PROVENSE LE LETLOTLO LA NAHA 40

28. Mesebetsi ya Dimmasepala
29. Mesebetsi le matla a matlotlo a provense
30. Mesebetsi le matla a Letlotlo la Naha

CHAPTER 6

GENERAL

31. Allocations by public entities to provinces or municipalities	
32. Liability for costs incurred in violation of principles of cooperative governance and intergovernmental relations	5
33. Irregular expenditure	
34. Financial misconduct	
35. Delegations and assignments	
36. Exemptions	
37. Regulations	10
38. Repeal of laws	
39. Short title and commencement	

SCHEDULE 1

Equitable division of revenue raised nationally among the three spheres of government

SCHEDULE 2 15

Determination of each province's equitable share of the provincial sphere's share of revenue raised nationally (as a direct charge against the National Revenue Fund)

SCHEDULE 3

Determination of each municipality's equitable share of the local government sphere's share of revenue raised nationally 20

SCHEDULE 4

Part A

Allocations to provinces to supplement the funding of programmes or functions funded from provincial budgets

Part B 25

Allocations to municipalities to supplement the funding of programmes or functions funded from municipal budgets

SCHEDULE 5

Part A

Specific purpose allocations to provinces 30

Part B

Specific purpose allocations to municipalities

SCHEDULE 6

Part A

Allocations-in-kind to provinces for designated special programmes 35

Part B

Allocations-in-kind to municipalities for designated special programmes

KGAOLO 6

KAKARETSO

31. Dikabo ka ditheho tsa setjhaba ho diprovense kapa dimmasepala
32. Maikarabelo bakeng la ditjeho tse amohentsweng bakeng la ho tlola maitshwaro a puso ya kopanelo le dikamano mahareng a mebuso 5
33. tshebediso e sa lokang ya ditjhelete
34. Maitshwaro a mabe ditjheleteng
35. Barongwa le thomo
36. Ho tlohelliswa
37. Melao 10
38. Tlhakolo ya melao
39. Sehlooho se sekgutshwane le qaleho

SEKEJULU 1

Karolo e lekaneng ya letlole le entsweng boemong ba naha mahareng a dikarolo tse tharo tsa mmuso 15

SEKEJULU 2

Ho hlwaya karolo e lekaneng ya provense e nngwe le e nngwe lekenong le entsweng boemong ba naha (e le maikarabelo a tobaneng le Letlole la Lekenno la Naha)

SEKEJULU 3

Ho hlwaya karolo e lekaneng ya lekenno la dikarolo tsa mmuso wa selehae bakeng la mmasepala o mong le o mong lekenong le entsweng boemong ba naha 20

SEKEJULU 4

Karolo A

Dikabo diprovenseng ho matlafatsa matlole a mananeo kapa mesebetsi e nehwang tjhelete ho tswa ditekanyetsong tsa provinse 25

Karolo B

Dikabo dimmasepaleng ho matlafatsa matlole a mananeo kapa mesebetsi e nehwang tjhelete ho ditekanyetsong tsa mmasepala

SEKEJULU 5

Karolo A

30

Dikabo tsenang le mabaka diprovenseng

Karolo B

Dikabo tse nang le mabaka dimmasepaleng

SEKEJULU 6

Karolo A

35

Dikabo ho diprovense bakeng la mananeo a ikgethileng

Karolo B

Dikabo ho dimmasepala bakeng la mananeo a ikgethileng

SCHEDULE 7

Part A

Provision to specifically cater for immediate release of funds to provinces for disaster response

Part B

5

Provision to specifically cater for immediate release of funds to municipalities for disaster response

CHAPTER 1

INTERPRETATION AND OBJECTS OF ACT

Interpretation

10

1. (1) In this Act, unless the context indicates otherwise, any word or expression to which a meaning has been assigned in the Public Finance Management Act or the Municipal Finance Management Act has the meaning assigned to it in the Act in question, and—

“**accreditation**” means accreditation of a municipality, in terms of section 10(2) of the Housing Act, 1997 (Act No. 107 of 1997), to administer national housing programmes, read with Part 3 of the National Housing Code, 2009 (Financial Interventions: Accreditation of Municipalities);

“**allocation**” means the equitable share allocation to the national sphere of government in Schedule 1, a province in Schedule 2 or a municipality in Schedule 3, or a conditional allocation;

“**category A, B or C municipality**” means a category A, B or C municipality envisaged in section 155(1) of the Constitution;

“**conditional allocation**” means an allocation to a province or municipality from the national government’s share of revenue raised nationally, envisaged in section 214(1)(c) of the Constitution, as set out in Schedule 4, 5, 6 or 7;

“**Constitution**” means the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996;

“**corporation for public deposits account**” means a bank account of the Provincial Revenue Fund held with the Corporation for Public Deposits, established by the Corporation for Public Deposits Act, 1984 (Act No. 46 of 1984);

“**Education Infrastructure Grant**” means the Education Infrastructure Grant referred to in Part A of Schedule 4;

“**financial year**” means, in relation to—

(a) a national or provincial department, the year ending 31 March 2014; or

(b) a municipality, the year ending 30 June 2014;

“**framework**” means the conditions and other information in respect of a conditional allocation published by the National Treasury in terms of section 15 or 25;

“**Health Facility Revitalisation Grant**” means the Health Facility Revitalisation Grant referred to in Part A of Schedule 5;

“**Human Settlements Development Grant**” means the Human Settlements Infrastructure Grant referred to in Part A of Schedule 5;

“**legislation**” means national legislation or provincial legislation as defined in section 239 of the Constitution;

“**level one accreditation**” means accreditation to render beneficiary management, subsidy budget planning and allocation, and priority programme management and administration, of national housing programmes;

“**level three accreditation**” means an executive assignment to administer all aspects, including financial administration, of national housing programmes;

“**level two accreditation**” means accreditation to render full programme management and administration of all housing instruments and national housing programmes in addition to the responsibilities under a level one accreditation;

“**Municipal Finance Management Act**” means the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003);

SEKEJULU 7

Karolo A

Bakeng la ho nehela diprovense matlole ho tlamela qomatsi hang hang

Karolo B

Bakeng la ho nehela dimmasepala matlole ho tlamela qomatsi hang hang 5

KGAOLO 1

TLHALOSO LE MAIKEMISETISO A MOLAO

Tlhaloso

1. (1) Molaong ona, ntle le ha e ba sengolwa se hlalosa ka tsela e nngwe, lentswe le leng le le leng kapa totobatso e nngwe le e nngwe e neuweng moelelo ka hare ho Molao wa Taolo ya Ditjhelete tsa Setjhaba kapa Molao wa Taolo ya Ditjhelete tsa mmasepala ke moelelo o neuweng Molao oo ho buang, mme— 10

“**tumello**” e bolela tumello ya mmasepala ho latela dintlha tse karolong 10(2) tsa Molao wa Matlo wa 1997 (Molao 107 wa 1997), ho tsamaisa mananeo a matlo a naha, e balwa ha mmoho le karolo 3 ya Khoutu ya Matlo ya Naha ya 2009 (ho kena dipakeng ka ditjhelete: Tumello ya Dimmasepala); 15

“**kabo**” e bolela karolo e lekanang ya kabo dikarolong tsa mmuso wa naha sekejulung 1, provense sekejulung 2, mmasepala sekejulung 3 kapa kabo e nang le dipehelo

“**mmasepala o sehlopheng sa A, B kapa C**” e bolela mmasepala wa sehlopha A, B kapa C o hlalositsweng karolong 155(1) ya Molaotheo; 20

“**kabo e nang le dipehelo**” e bolela kabo e nang le dipehelo diprovenseng kapa mmasepaleng ho tswa karolong ya lekeno la mmuso wa naha le e ntsweng boemong ba naha jwalo ka ha ho hlalositswe karolong 214(1)(c) ya Molaotheo, le ho latela tlhalosa ya sekejulu 4, 5, 6 kapa 7; 25

“**Molaotheo**” e bolela Molaotheo wa Rephabliki ya Afrika Borwa wa 1996;

“**sehlopha sa batho ba ikarabellang akhaontong ya setjhaba**” e bolela akhaonto ya banka ya Lekenno la Provense e entsweng le sehlopha sa ba ikarabellang akhaontong ya setjhaba e theuweng ka Molao wa Sehlopha Batho ba ikarabellang Akhaontong ya Setjhaba wa 1984 (Molao 46 wa 1984); 30

“**Letlole la Marangrang a Thuto**” e bolela Letlole la Marangrang a Thuto e hlaloswang Karolong A ya Sekejulu 4;

“**selemo sa ditjhelete**” e bolela, mabapi le—

(a) lefapha la naha kapa provense selemong se felang ka 31 Hlakubele 2014; kapa (b) mmasepala selemong se felang ka 30 Phupjane 2014; 35

“**moralo wa tshebetso**” e bolela maemo le lesedi mabapi le kabo e nang le dipehelo e phatlaladitsweng ke Letlotlo la Naha ho latela dintlha tsa karolo 15 kapa 25;

“**Letlole la Ntlatfatso ya Sesebediswa sa Bophelo bo bottle**” e bolela Letlole la Ntlatfatso ya Sesebediswa sa Bophelo bo bottle le hlaloswang Karolong A ya Sekejulu 5; 40

“**Letlole la Ntshetsopele ya Bodulo**” e bolela Letlole la Marangrang a bodulo le hlaloswang Karolong A ya Sekejulu 5;

“**ketsamolao**” e bolela ketsamolao ya naha kapa ketsamolao ya provense jwalo ka ha ho hlalositswe karolong 239 ya Molaotheo; 45

“**tumello ya boemo ba pele**” e bolela tumello ya ho nehelana ka taolo ya ba unang molemo, leano la tekanyetso ya tshehetso le kabo, taolo ya mananeo a bohlokwa ha mmoho le tsamaiso ya mananeo a matlo a naha;

“**tumello ya boemo ba boraro**” e bolela thomo ya bolaodi ho tsamaisa mananeo ohle a bodulo a naha ho kenyeditse le tsamaiso ya ditjhelete; 50

“**tumello ya boemo ba bobedi**” e bolela tumello ya ho nehelana ka taolo le tsamaiso e felletseng ya disebediswa tsa bodulo le mananeo a bodulo a naha hodimo ha maikarabelo a ka tlase ho tumello ya boemo ba pele;

“**Molao wa Taolo ya Ditjhelete tsa Mmassepala**” e bolela Mmuso wa Selehae: Molao wa Taolo ya Ditjhelete tsa Mmassepala wa 2003 (Molao 56 wa 2003); 55

“next financial year” means, in relation to—

- (a) a national or provincial department, the year ending 31 March 2015; or
- (b) a municipality, the year ending 30 June 2015;

“organ of state” means an organ of state as defined in section 239 of the Constitution;

“overpayment” means the transfer of more than the allocated amount of an allocation or the transfer of an allocation not in accordance with a payment schedule;

“Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant” means the Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant referred to in Part A of Schedule 4;

“payment schedule” means a schedule which sets out—

- (a) the amount of each transfer of an equitable share or any conditional allocation in terms of this Act to be transferred to a province or municipality in the financial year;
- (b) the date on which each transfer must be paid; and
- (c) to whom, and to which bank account, each transfer must be paid;

“prescribe” means prescribe by regulation in terms of section 37;

“primary bank account” in relation to—

- (a) a province, means a bank account of the Provincial Revenue Fund, envisaged in section 21(2) of the Public Finance Management Act and which the accounting officer of the provincial treasury has certified to the National Treasury; and
- (b) a municipality, means the bank account of the municipality as determined in terms of section 8 of the Municipal Finance Management Act;

“Public Finance Management Act” means the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999);

“Public Transport Operations Grant” means the Public Transport Operations Grant referred to in Part A of Schedule 4;

“quarter” means, in relation to—

- (a) a national or provincial department, the period from—
 - (i) 1 April to 30 June;
 - (ii) 1 July to 30 September;
 - (iii) 1 October to 31 December; or
 - (iv) 1 January to 31 March; or
- (b) a municipality—
 - (i) 1 July to 30 September;
 - (ii) 1 October to 31 December;
 - (iii) 1 January to 31 March; or
 - (iv) 1 April to 30 June;

“receiving officer” means, in relation to—

- (a) a Schedule 4, 5, 6 or 7 allocation transferred to a province, the accounting officer of the provincial department which receives that allocation or a portion thereof for expenditure via an appropriation from its Provincial Revenue Fund; or
- (b) a Schedule 4, 5, 6 or 7 allocation transferred or provided in kind to a municipality, the accounting officer of the municipality;

“receiving provincial department” in relation to a Schedule 4, 5, 6 or 7 allocation transferred to a province, means the provincial department which receives that allocation or a portion thereof for expenditure via an appropriation from its Provincial Revenue Fund;

“School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant” means the School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant referred to in Part A of Schedule 6;

“Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalisation Grant” means the Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalisation Grant referred to in Part A of Schedule 5;

“this Act” includes any framework or allocation published, or any regulation made in terms of this Act;

“transferring national officer” means the accounting officer of a national department that transfers a Schedule 4, 5 or 7 allocation to a province or municipality or spends a Schedule 6 allocation on behalf of a province or municipality;

“Urban Settlements Development Grant” means the Urban Settlements Development Grant referred to in Part B of Schedule 4.

(2) Any approval, certification, decision, determination, instruction, notification or request in terms of this Act must be in writing.

- “selemo sa ditjhelete sa isao”** e bolela, mabapi le—
- (a) lefapha la naha kapa provense selemong se felang ka la 31 Hlakubele 2015; kapa
- (b) mmasepala selemong se felang ka 30 Phupjane 2015;
- “makala a mmuso”** e bolela lekala la mmuso le hlalositsweng karong 239 ya Molaotheo; 5
- “tefello e ka hodimo”** e bolela phethiso ya palo e fetang kabo kapa phethiso ya kabo e sa lateleng sekejulu sa tefello;
- “Letlole la tlhokomelo ya ditsela tsa provense”** e bolela Letlole la Tlhokomelo ya Ditsela tsa Provense e hlaloswang Karolong A ya Sekejulu 4; 10
- “Tefello ya sekejulu”** e bolela sekejulu se hlalosang—
- (a) palo e nngwe le e nngwe ya phithiso ya karolo e lekaneng kapa kabo e nngwe le e nngwe e nang le dipehelo ho latela Molao ona e ka fetisetswa provenseng kapa mmasepaleng selemong sa ditjhelete;
- (b) letsatsi leo phethiso e tshwanetseng ho lefella ka lona; le 15
- (c) akhaonto ya banka le eo phethiso e nngwe le e nngwe e tshwanetseng ho etswa **“tlhalosetso”** e bolela tlhalosetso ya molao ho latela karolo 37
- “akhaonto banka e ka sehlohong”** mabapi le—
- (a) ka manong le provense, e bolela akhaonto ya banka ya Letlole la Lekenno la Provense le hlaloswang karolong 21(2) ya Molao wa Taolo ya Ditjhelete tsa Setjhaba mme eo ya ikarabellang wa Letlotlo la Provense a e netefaditseng le Letlotlo la Naha; le 20
- (b) mmasepala, e bolela akhaonto ya banka ya mmasepala ho latela karolo 8 ya Molao wa Taolo ya Ditjhelete tsa Mmasepala;
- “Molao wa Taolo ya Ditjhelete tsa Setjhaba”** e bolela Molao wa Taolo ya Ditjhelete tsa Setjhaba wa 1999 (Molao 1 wa 1999); 25
- “Letlole la Tshebetso ya Dipalangwang tsa Setjhaba”** e bolela Letlole la Tshebetso ya Dipalangwang tsa Setjhaba le hlaloswang Karolong A ya Sekejulu 4;
- “kotara”** e bolela, mabapi le—
- (a) lefapha la naha kapa provense, nakong ya ho tloha— 30
- (i) 1 Mmesa ho ya ho 30 Phupjane;
- (ii) 1 Phupu ho ya ho 30 Lwetse;
- (iii) 1 Mphalane ho ya ho 31 Tshitwe; kapa
- (iv) 1 Pherekong ho ya ho 31 Hlakubele; kapa
- (b) mmasepala— 35
- (i) 1 Phupu ho ya ho 30 Lwetse;
- (ii) 1 Mphalane ho ya ho 31 Tshitwe;
- (iii) 1 Pherekong ho ya ho 31 Hlakubele; kapa
- (iv) 1 Mmesa ho ya ho 30 Phupjane;
- “mohlanka ya amohelang”** e bolela, mabapi le— 40
- (a) kabo ya sekejulu 4, 5, 6 kapa 7 e lebisitsweng provenseng, ya ikarabellang ho lefapha la provense e fumanang kabo kapa karolo bakeng la ho e sebedisa ho tswa Letlotleng la Lekenno la Provense; kapa
- (b) kabo ya sekejulu 4, 5, 6, kapa 7 e fetiseditsweng kapa e nehetsweng mmasepala e bolela ya ikarabellang mmasepaleng; 45
- “lefapha la provense le amohelang”** kamanong le kabo ya sekejulu 4, 5, 6 kapa 7 e fetisetswang provenseng e bolela lefapha la provense le amohelang kabo kapa karolo ya teng bakeng la ho e sebedisa ho tswa Letlotleng la Lekenno la yona la Provense;
- “Letlole la Tshubuhlellano ya Marangrang a Sekolo”** e bolela Letlole la Tshubuhlellano ya Marangrang a Sekolo le hlaloswang karolong A ya Sekejulu 6; 50
- “Letlole la Ntlatso ya Dikolo tsa Theknical”** e bolela Letlole la Ntlatso ya Dikolo tsa Theknical le hlaloswang Karolong A ya Sekejulu 5;
- “Molao ona”** e kenyeditse moralo o mong le e mong kapa kabo e phahladitsweng kapa molao o mong le o mong o entsweng ka tlasa Molao ona; 55
- “mohlanka wa mmuso wa phithiso”** e bolela mohlanka ya ikarabellang wa lefapha la naha le fetisang kabo e sekejulung 4, 5, kapa 7 ho diprovense kapa dimmasepala kapa e sebedise kabo e sekejulung 6 boemong ba provense kapa mmasepala;
- “Letlole la Ntshetsopele ya bodulo ba metsesetoropo”** ebolela Letlole la Ntshetsopele ya bodulo ba metsesetoropo e hlaloswang karolong B ya Sekejulu 4. 60
- (2) Tumello, ho hlwaya, qeto, taolo kapa kopo e entsweng ho latela Molao ona e tshwanetse e be e le e ngotsweng.

Objects of Act

2. The objects of this Act are to—
- (a) provide for the equitable division of revenue raised nationally among the three spheres of government;
 - (b) promote predictability and certainty in respect of all allocations to provinces and municipalities, in order that provinces and municipalities may plan their budgets over a multi-year period and thereby promote better coordination between policy, planning and budgeting; and
 - (c) promote transparency and accountability in the resource allocation process, by ensuring that all allocations are reflected on the budgets of provinces and municipalities and by ensuring that the expenditure of conditional allocations is reported on by the receiving provincial departments and municipalities.

CHAPTER 2

EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS

Equitable division of revenue raised nationally among spheres of government 15

3. (1) Revenue raised nationally in respect of the financial year must be divided among the national, provincial and local spheres of government for their equitable share allocations as set out in Column A of Schedule 1.

(2) An envisaged division of revenue anticipated to be raised in respect of the next financial year and the 2015/16 financial year, and which is subject to the provisions of the annual Division of Revenue Acts for those financial years, is set out in Column B of Schedule 1. 20

Equitable division of provincial share among provinces

4. (1) Each province's equitable share of the provincial share of revenue raised nationally in respect of the financial year is set out in Column A of Schedule 2. 25

(2) An envisaged division for each province of revenue anticipated to be raised nationally in respect of the next financial year and the 2015/16 financial year, and which is subject to the annual Division of Revenue Acts for those financial years, is set out in Column B of Schedule 2.

(3) The National Treasury must transfer each province's equitable share allocation referred to in subsection (1) to the corporation for public deposits account of the province, in accordance with the payment schedule determined in terms of section 22. 30

Equitable division of local government share among municipalities

5. (1) Each municipality's share of local government's equitable share of revenue raised nationally in respect of the financial year is set out in Column A of Schedule 3. 35

(2) An envisaged division between municipalities of revenue anticipated to be raised nationally in respect of the next financial year and the 2015/16 financial year, and which is subject to the annual Division of Revenue Acts for those financial years, is set out in Column B of Schedule 3.

(3) The National Treasury must transfer each municipality's equitable share referred to in subsection (1) to the primary bank account of the municipality in three transfers on 5 July 2013, 29 November 2013 and 21 March 2014, in accordance with the payment schedule determined in terms of section 22. 40

Shortfalls and excess revenue

6. (1) If the actual revenue raised nationally in respect of the financial year falls short of the anticipated revenue set out in Column A of Schedule 1, the national government bears the shortfall. 45

Maikemisetso a Molao

2. Maikemisetso a Molao ona ke ho—

- (a) nehelana ka karolo e lekanang ya lekgetho le e ntsweng boemong ba naha dikarolong tse tharo tsa mmuso;
- (b) ho phahamisa ponelopele le netefaleto ya dikabo tsohle ho diprovense le dimmasepala e le hore dikgone ho rala ditekanyetso tsa tsona tsa dilemo le ho phahamisa tshebetso mmoho mahareng a pholisi, moralo le ditekanyetso; le
- (c) ho phahamisa poneletso le maikarabelo tsamaisong ya ho nehelana ka disebediswa ka ho etsa bonnete hore dikabo tsohle dihlahella ditekanyetsong tsa provense le dimmasepala le ka ho etsa bonnete hore tshebediso ya dikabo tsenang le diphelelo dihlahella ditekanyetsong tsa diprovense le dimmasepala le ho tlalehwa ke dimmasepala le mafapha a diprovense a amohelang.

KGAOLO 2

KAROLO E LEKANANG YA DIKABO

Karolo e lekanang ya kabo e entsweng boemong ba naha dikarolong tsa mmuso 15

3. (1) Lekenno le entsweng boemong ba naha selemong sa ditjhelete le tshwanetse le arolelwe naha, provense le dikarolo tsa mmuso wa selehae bakeng la dikarolo tsa dikabo tse lekanang jwalo ka ha ho hlalositswe kholomong A ya sekejulu 1.

(2) Tjhebelopele ya karolo ya lekenno le lebelletsweng ho ka etswa selemong sa ditjhelete sa isao le selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2015/16, seo e bile se ikamahanya le nehelano ya selemo ya Melao ya Dikarolo tsa Lekenno bakeng la dilemo tseo tsa ditjhelete tse hlalositswe kholomong B ya sekejulu 1.

Karolo e lekanang ya kabo mahareng a diprovense

4. (1) Karolo e lekanang ya provense ho tswa karolong ya lekenno le entsweng boemong ba naha ho latela selemo sa ditjhelete se hlalositsweng kholomong A ya sekejulu 2.

(2) Tjhebelopele ya karolo ya lekenno lebakeng la provense e nngwe le e nngwe le lebelletsweng ho etswa boemong ba naha bakeng la selemo sa ditjhelete sa isao le selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2015/16, eo e bile e ikamahanya le nehelano ya selemo Melaong ya Dikarolo tsa Lekenno bakeng la dilemo tseo tsa ditjhelete, tse hlalositswe kholomong B ya sekejulu 2.

(3) Letlotlo la naha le tshwanetse ho fetisa karolo e lekanang ya kabo ya provense e nngwe le e nngwe e hlalositsweng karolwaneng (1) ho sehlopha sa batho ba kgethuweng bakeng la akhaonto ya ho kenya tjhelete ya setjhaba ya provense ho latela sekejulu sa tefello se hlwauweng ke karolo 22.

Karolo e lekanang bakeng la mmuso wa selehae mahareng a dimmasepala

5. (1) Karolo ya mmasepala o mong le o mong karolong e lekanang ya lekenno le e ntsweng boemong ba naha selemong sa ditjhelete e hlalisitswe kholomong A ya sekejulu 3.

(2) Tjhebelopele ya karolo ya lekenno mahareng a dimmasepala le lebelletsweng ho etswa boemong ba naha selemong sa ditjhelete sa isao le selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2015/16 eo e bile e ikamahanya le nehelano ya selemo Melaong ya Dikarolo tsa Lekenno bakeng la dilemo tseo, e hlalositswe kholomong B ya sekejulu 3.

(3) Karolo e lekanang ya mmasepala o mong le o mong e hlalositsweng karolwaneng (1) e tshwanetse ho fetisetswa akhaontong ya banka ya mmasepala ka diphithiso tse tharo ka la 5 Phupu 2013, 29 Pudukwane 2013 le ka 21 Hlakubele 2014, ka ho ipapisa le sekejulu sa tefello se hlwauweng ke Letlotlo la Naha ho latela karolo 22.

Kgahello le lekenno le eketsehileng

6. (1) E bang lekenno le entsweng boemong ba naha ho latela kgahello selemong sa ditjhelete jwalo ka ha hone ho lebelletsweng jwalo ka ha ho hlalositswe sekejulung 1, 50 mmuso wa naha ke ona o tla nka maikarabelo kgaellong eo.

(2) If the actual revenue raised nationally in respect of the financial year exceeds the anticipated revenue set out in Column A of Schedule 1, the excess accrues to the national government, and may be used to reduce borrowing or pay debt as part of its share of revenue raised nationally.

(3) A portion of national government's equitable share or excess revenue envisaged in subsection (2), may be appropriated through the applicable legislation envisaged in section 12 of the Money Bills Amendment Procedure and Related Matters Act, 2009 (Act No. 9 of 2009), to make further allocations to—

- (a) national departments; or
- (b) provinces or municipalities, as a conditional or an unconditional allocation.

CHAPTER 3

CONDITIONAL ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES AND MUNICIPALITIES

Part 1

Conditional allocations

Conditional allocations to provinces

7. (1) Conditional allocations to provinces for the financial year from the national government's share of revenue raised nationally are set out in—

- (a) Part A of Schedule 4, specifying allocations to provinces to supplement the funding of programmes or functions funded from provincial budgets;
- (b) Part A of Schedule 5, specifying specific-purpose allocations to provinces;
- (c) Part A of Schedule 6, specifying allocations-in-kind to provinces for designated special programmes; and
- (d) Part A of Schedule 7, specifying funds that are not allocated to specific provinces, that may be released to provinces to fund disaster response within a period from three days up to three months following a declared disaster in terms of the conditions of the Disaster Management Act, 2002 (Act No. 57 of 2002).

(2) An envisaged division of conditional allocations to provinces from the national government's share of revenue anticipated to be raised nationally for the next financial year and the 2015/16 financial year, which is subject to the annual Division of Revenue Acts for those years, is set out in Column B of the Schedules referred to in subsection (1).

(3) (a) The Health Facility Revitalisation Grant consists of the Health Infrastructure Grant Component, the Hospital Revitalisation Grant Component and Nursing Colleges and Schools Grant Component.

(b) The national transferring officer must submit proposed allocations per grant component for each province to the National Treasury for approval and publication in terms of paragraph (c).

(c) The National Treasury must, within 14 days after this Act takes effect, publish by notice in the *Gazette* the allocations per grant component for every province.

(d) Subject to such conditions as the National Treasury may determine, the National Treasury may, on request of the national transferring officer, or in its discretion after consultation with the national transferring officer, approve amendments to the allocations for a grant component for a province.

(e) The approval of an amendment in terms of paragraph (d) takes effect on the date of the notification conveying the approval to the national transferring officer.

(f) The national transferring officer must, within 7 days after receipt of the notification referred to in paragraph (e), notify the affected receiving officer of the approval of an amendment in terms of paragraph (d).

(g) The National Treasury must, within 14 days after each quarter, publish by notice in the *Gazette* all amendments approved in terms of paragraph (d) during that quarter.

(2) E bang lekeno le entsweng bo emong ba naha le eketsehile selemong sa ditjhelete jwalo ka ha hone ho sa lebellwa le kaha ho hlalositse kholomong A ya sekejulu 1, keketseho eo e tla eketseha mmusong wa naha, ho tlatla sebediswa ho fokotsa kadimo kapa ho lefella mekitlane jwalo ka ha e le karolo ya yona ya lekeno le entsweng boemong ba naha.

(3) Karolwana ya karolo e lekanang ya mmuso wa naha kapa keketseho ya lekeno le lebelletsweng karolwaneng (2) e ka ajwa ho latela ketsamolao o hlalositsweng karolong 12 ya Molao wa Tukiso ya Tsamaiso ya diBili tsa Tjhelete le Dintlha tse Amehang wa 2009 (Molao 9 wa 2009), ho tswelapele ka dikabo ho—

- (a) mafapha a naha kapa; kapa
- (b) diprovense kapa dimmasepala e le kabo e nang le dipehelo kapa e senang dipehelo.

KGAOLO 3

DIKABO TSENANG LE DIPEHELO HO DIPROVENSE LE DIMMASEPALA

Karolo 1

Dikabo tsenang le dipehelo

Dikabo tsenang le dipehelo diprovenseng

7. (1) Dikabo tsenang le dipehelo diprovenseng bakeng la selemo sa ditjhelete le ho tswa karolong ya lekeno la mmuso wa naha le entsweng boemong ba naha dihlahisitse kholomong A ya disekejulu tse latelang:

- (a) Karolo A ya Sekejulu 4, e totobatsa dikabo tsa diprovense ho nehelana ka tjhelete bakeng la mananeo kapa mesebetsi e thuswang ka tjhelete ho tswa ditekanyetsong tsa provense;
- (b) Karolo A ya Sekejulu 5, e totobatsa dikabo tse itseng diprovenseng;
- (c) Karolo A ya Sekejulu 6, e totobatsa dikabo bakeng la mananeo a ikgethileng diprovenseng; le
- (d) Karolo A ya Sekejulu 7, e totobatsa ditjhelete tse sokang diajelwa diprovense tse itseng, tse kannang tsa nehelwa diprovense ho tlamela koduwa matsatsing a mararo ho ya dikgweding tse tharo ho latela koduwa e phatlaladitsweng ho latela dipehelo tsa Molao wa Taolo ya Koduwa wa 2002 (Molao 57 wa 2002).

(2) Tjhebelopele ya karolo ya dikabo tsenang le dipehelo diprovenseng ho tswa karolong ya lekeno la mmuso wa naha le lebelletsweng ho ka etswa boemong ba naha bakeng la selemo sa ditjhelete sa isao le selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2015/16 e ikamahanyang le Molao wa Dikarolo tsa Lekenno tsa selemo dilemong tseo e karolwaneng (1).

(3) (a) Letlole la Ntlatfatso ya Disebediswa tsa Bophelo bo Botle le akga ka hare Karolo ya Letlole la Popehotheo ya Bophelo bo Botle, Karola ya Letlole la Ntlatfatso ya Dipetlele le Karolo ya Letlole la Dikolo le Dikolethje tsa Booki.

(b) Mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha o tshwanetse a nehelane ka dikabo tse sisintsweng letloleng ka leng bakeng la provense e nngwe le e nngwe ho Letlotlo la Naha bakeng la ho ka tjhaelwa monwana le ho ka phatlalatswa ho latela serapa (c).

(c) Letlotlo la Naha letshwanetse le phatlalatse ka tsebiso *Gazzeteng* dikabo tsa karolo e nngwe le e nngwe bakeng la provense ka nngwe matsatsing a 14 ka mora hore Molao ona o kene tshebetsong.

(d) Ho latela maemo a tla hlwauwa ke Letlotlo la Naha, Letlotlo la Naha le ka tjhaela monwana ditokiso dikabong bakeng la dikarolo tsa letlole ho diprovense, ka kopo ya mohlanka wa phethiso wa naha kapa ka ho phethisa ka mora ho kopana le mohlanka wa phethiso wa naha.

(e) Ho tjhaelwa monwana ha tokiso ho latela serapa (d) ho kena tshebetsong ka nako ya tsebiso ho mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha.

(f) Mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha o tshwanetse ho tsebisa moamohedi ya amehang ka ho tjhaelwa monwana ha tokiso ho latela serapa (e) matsatsing a 7 ka mora ho fumanama tsebiso e hlalotswang serapeng (d).

(g) Letlotlo la Naha le tshwanetse ho phatlalatsa ditokiso tsohle tse tjhaetsweng monwana kotareng eo ho latela serapa (d) ka tsebiso *Gazzeteng*, matsatsing a 14 ka mora kotare e nngwe le e nngwe.

Conditional allocations to municipalities

8. (1) Conditional allocations to local government in respect of the financial year from the national government's share of revenue raised nationally are set out in—
- (a) Part B of Schedule 4, specifying allocations to municipalities to supplement the funding of functions funded from municipal budgets; 5
 - (b) Part B of Schedule 5, specifying specific-purpose allocations to municipalities;
 - (c) Part B of Schedule 6, specifying allocations-in-kind to municipalities for designated special programmes; and
 - (d) Part B of Schedule 7, specifying funds that are not allocated to specific municipalities, that may be released to local government or municipalities to fund disaster response within a period from three days up to three months following a declared disaster in terms of the conditions of the Disaster Management Act, 2002 (Act No. 57 of 2002). 10
- (2) An envisaged division of conditional allocations to local government from the national government's share of revenue anticipated to be raised nationally for the next financial year and the 2015/16 financial year, which is subject to the annual Division of Revenue Acts for those years, is set out in Column B of the Schedules referred to in subsection (1). 15
- (3) Funding approved by the National Treasury for specific transport contracts for capital projects from the indicative allocations for the Public Transport Infrastructure Grant listed in Column B of Part B of Schedule 5, may not be altered downwards in the Division of Revenue Acts for the next financial and 2015/16 financial year. 20
- (4) (a) A municipality may only with the approval of the National Treasury pledge, offer as security or commit to a person or institution any envisaged conditional allocation to the municipality for the next financial year and the 2015/16 financial year, for the purpose of securing a loan or any other form of financial or other support from that person or institution. 25
- (b) Before making a decision, the National Treasury must—
- (i) notify the relevant transferring national officer of the approval sought by a municipality and that the officer may submit comment to the National Treasury regarding the approval sought, within five working days after notification or such longer period as the National Treasury may approve; and 30
 - (ii) consider any comment so submitted by the officer.

Part 2

35

Duties of accounting officers in respect of Schedule 4 to 7 allocations

Duties of transferring national officer in respect of Schedule 4 allocations

9. (1) The transferring national officer of a Schedule 4 allocation is responsible for—
- (a) ensuring that transfers to all provinces and municipalities are—
 - (i) deposited only into the primary bank account of a province or municipality; and 40
 - (ii) made in accordance with the payment schedule approved in terms of section 22, unless allocations are withheld or stopped in terms of section 17 or 18;
 - (b) monitoring financial and non-financial performance information on programmes partially or fully funded by an allocation, other than the Urban Settlements Development Grant, in accordance with subsection (2) and the requirements of the applicable framework; 45
 - (c) complying with the requirements of the applicable framework;
 - (d) submitting a monthly provincial report on infrastructure expenditure partially or fully funded by the allocation within 30 days after the end of each month to the National Treasury, in the format determined by the National Treasury; 50

Dikabo tsenang le dipehelo dimmasepaleng

8. (1) Dikabo tsenang le dipehelo mmusong wa selehae ho latela selemo sa ditjhelete ho tswa karolong ya lekeno la mmuso wa naha le entsweng boemong ba naha dihlahisitswe—

- (a) Karolo B ya Sekejulu 4 se totobatsa ho dimmasepala ho matlafatsa ditjhelete tse nehetsweng mesebetsi ho tswa ditekanyetsong tsa mmasepala; 5
- (b) Karolo B ya Sekejulu 5 se totobatsa dikabo tse itseng dimmasepaleng;
- (c) Karolo B ya Sekejulu 6 se totobatsa kabo bakeng la mananeo a ikgethileng le
- (d) Karolo B ya Sekejulu 7 se totobatsa ditjhelete tse sokang diajelwa dimmasepala tse itseng, tse kannang tsa nehelwa mmuso wa selehae kapa dimmasepala ho tlamela koduwa matsatsing a mararo ho ya dikgweding tse tharo ho latela koduwa e phatlaladitsweng le ho latela dipehelo tsa Molao wa Taolo ya Koduwa wa 2002 (Molao 57 wa 2002). 10

(2) Tjhebelopele ya dikarolo tsa dikabo tsenang le dipehelo mmusong wa selehae ho tswa karolong ya lekeno la mmuso wa naha le lebelletsweng ho ka etswa boemong ba naha bakeng la selemo sa ditjhelete sa isao le selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2015/16 le se hlahellang karolwaneng (4) mabapi le Marangrang a Dipalangwang tsa Setjhaba le Letlole, di ka tlasa Melao ya Dikarolo tsa Lekenno ya selemo bakeng la dilemo tseo jwalo ka ha ho hlalishitswe kholomong B ya disekejulu tse karolwaneng (1). 15

(3) Thuso ya ditjhelete e tjhahelletsweng monwana ke Letlotlo la Naha bakeng la ditumellano tse ikgethileng tsa dipalangwang bakeng la diprojeke tse ka sehlohong ho tswa dikabong tsa Letlole la Tsamaiso le Marangrang a Dipalangwang tsa Setjhaba kholomong B ya karolo B Sekejulung 5, e ka se theosetswe ho Melao ya Dikarolo tsa Lekenno bakeng la selemo sa ditjhelete sa isao le 2015/16. 20

4 (a) Mmasepala o ka ikana ka tumello ya Letlotlo la Naha ho ka nehelana ka tshireletso kapa ho itlamba ho motho kapa motheo o hlahositsweng kabong e nang le dipehelo ho mmasepala bakeng la selemo sa ditjhelete sa isao le 2015/16 bakeng la ho ka nehelwa kadimo ya tjhelete kapa tshehetso e nngwe le e nngwe ya ditjhelete kapa tshehetso ho tswa mothong kapa motheong o itseng. 25

(b) Pele ho etswa qeto, Letlotlo la Naha le tshwanetse ho— 30

- (i) tsebisa mohlanka wa phethiso wa naha ka kopo ya mmasepala bakeng la tumello mme mohlanka wa phethiso wa naha a ka nehela tlhahiso ho Letlotlo la naha mabapi le tumello, matsatsing a mahlano a tshebetso ka mora tsebiso kapa nako eo Letlotlo la naha le tlang ho e dumella; le 30
- (ii) nahana ka tlhahiso e nngwe le e nngwe e nehetsweng ke mohlanka. 35

Karolo 2

Mesebetsi ya ya ikarabellang ho latela dikabo tse sekejulung 4 ho ya ho 7

Mesebetsi ya mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha ho latela dikabo tse Sekejulung 4

9. (1) mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha dikabong tse Sekejulung 4 maikarabelo a ha e ke ho— 40

- (a) etsa bonnete hore diphithiso tsohle ho ya diprovenseng le dimmasepaleng di—
 - (i) kenngwa akhaonteng ya sethatho ya banka ya provense kapa mmasepala; le
 - (ii) etsa ho latela tefello ya sekejulu se dumelletsweng ho latela karolo 22 ntle le ha eba dikabo dithibetswe kapa ho emiswa ho latela karolo 17 kapa 18; 45
- (b) beha leihlo tshebediso le lesedi la tshebetso ya mananeo a tjhelete le ao e seng a ditjhelete a thuswang ka tjhelete e tswang kabong, ntle le Letlole la Ntshetsopele ya Bodulo ba Metsesetoropo ho latela karolwana (2) le ditlhoko tsa moralo wa tshebetso; 50
- (c) ikamahanya le ditlhokeho tsa moralo wa tshebetso;
- (d) nehelana ka tlaleho ya kgwedi le kgwedi ya provense ya ditjeho tsa marangrang a thusitsweng ka ho phethahala kapa ha nyenyane ke kabo ya Sekejulu 4 matsatsing a 30 ka mora mafelo a kgedi e nngwe le e nngwe ho Letlotlo la Naha, ka mokgwa o hlauweng ke Letlotlo la Naha. 55

- (e) submitting a quarterly non-financial performance report within 45 days after the end of each quarter to the National Treasury in terms of the relevant framework; and
 - (f) evaluating the performance of programmes funded or partially funded by the allocation and the submission of such evaluations to the National Treasury, within four months in respect of a provincial department, and six months in respect of a municipality, after the end of the financial year. 5
- (2) Any monitoring programme or system that is utilised to monitor financial and non-financial performance information on a programme partially or fully funded by a Schedule 4 allocation must— 10
- (i) be approved by the National Treasury;
 - (ii) not impose any excessive administrative responsibility on receiving officers beyond the provision of standard management information;
 - (iii) be compatible and integrated with and not unnecessarily duplicate other relevant national, provincial and local systems; and 15
 - (iv) support compliance with section 11(2).

Duties of transferring national officer in respect of Schedules 5 and 6 allocations

10. (1) A transferring national officer of a Schedule 5 or 6 allocation must—
- (a) not later than 14 days after this Act takes effect, certify to the National Treasury that— 20
 - (i) frameworks are reasonable and do not impose excessive administrative responsibility on receiving provincial departments and municipalities beyond the provision of standard management information;
 - (ii) monitoring provisions are compatible and integrated with and do not duplicate other relevant national, provincial and local systems; and 25
 - (iii) in respect of a Schedule 5 allocation, any business plans requested in respect of how allocations will be utilised by a province or municipality, as the case may be, have been approved before the start of the financial year;
 - (b) in respect of Schedule 5 allocations— 30
 - (i) transfer funds only after receipt of all information required in terms of this Act and submission of all relevant information to the National Treasury;
 - (ii) transfer funds only in accordance with the payment schedule determined in terms of section 22; and 35
 - (iii) deposit funds only into the primary bank account of a province or municipality; and
 - (c) ensure that all other provisions of this Act and the relevant framework for the particular allocation necessary for the transfer of an allocation are complied with. 40
- (2) The transferring national officer must submit all relevant information and documentation referred to in subsection (1)(a) to the National Treasury within 14 days after this Act takes effect.
- (3) A transferring national officer who has not complied with subsection (1), must transfer the allocation in the manner instructed by the National Treasury, including transferring the allocation as an unconditional allocation. 45
- (4) Before making the first transfer of any allocation in terms of subsection (1)(b), the transferring national officer must take note of any notice in terms of section 30(1) containing the details of the relevant primary bank accounts.
- (5) The transferring national officer of a Schedule 5 allocation to a municipality is responsible for monitoring financial and non-financial performance information on programmes funded by the allocation. 50
- (6) Any transferring national officer of a Schedule 5 or 6 allocation must, as part of the reporting envisaged in section 40(4)(c) of the Public Finance Management Act, submit information, in the format determined by the National Treasury, for the month in question, and for the financial year up to the end of that month, on— 55
- (a) the amount of funds transferred to a province or municipality;
 - (b) the amount of funds withheld or stopped from any province or municipality, the reasons for the withholding or stopping and the steps taken by the

- (e) ho nehelana ka tlaleho ya tshebetso kotare ya mesebetsi e seng ya tjehelete matsatsing a 45 ka mora kotare e nngwe le e nngwe ho Letlotlo la Naha ho latela mokgwa wa tshebetso; le
- (f) ho hlaloba tshebetso ya mananeo a thuswang ka ditjehelete ke kabo le ho nehelana ka dihlahlobo tseo ho Letlotlo la Naha dikgweding tse nne ho mafapha a provense le dikgweding tse tsheletseng ho mmasepala ka mora pheletso ya selemo sa ditjehelete. 5
- (2) Ho latela dikabo tsa Sekejulu 4, mofuta o fe kapa o fe o sebediswang ho ka beha tshebediso leihlo le lesedi la tshebetso ya mananeo ao e seng a ditjehelete a thuswang ka tjehelete e tswang kabong a tshwanetse ho— 10
 - (i) dumellwa ke Letlotlo la Naha;
 - (ii) se hatelle boikarabello bofetisang ho bahlanka ba amohelang ka nqane ho nehelano ya boemo ba taolo ya lesedi;
 - (iii) sebetso mmoho le ho se phethaphethe mekgwa ya tshebetso ya naha le diprovence le tsamaiso ya selehae ho sa hlokahale; le 15
 - (iv) tsamaisana mmoho le karolo 11(2).

Mesebetsi ya mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha ho latela dikabo tse Sekejulung 5 ho ya ho 6

10. (1) Mohlanka wa phetiso wa naha wa kabo ya Sekejule sa 5 kapa 6 o tshwanetse ho— 20
- (a) netefatsa ho Letlotlo la Naha pele ho matsatsi a 14 a feta le ka mora hore Molao ona o kene tshebetsong hore—
 - (i) meralo ya tshebetso ya kabo e ya utlwahala mme ha e hatelle maikarabello a tsamaiso e fetelletseng mafapheng a amohelang a diprovence le dimmasepala ka nqane ho nehelano ya boemo ba taolo ya lesedi; 25
 - (ii) dinehelano tsa ho beha leihlo disebetse mmoho le ho se phethaphethe mekgwa ya tshebetso ya naha, diprovence le selehae; le
 - (iii) ho latela kabo e Sekejulung 5, leano le leng le le leng la kgwebo le kopuweng ho latela mokgwa oo dikabo ditlang ho sebediswa ka teng ke provence kapa mmasepala di dumetswe pele ho qaleho ya selemo sa ditjehelete; 30
 - (b) ho latela dikabo tse Sekejulu 5—
 - (i) ho fetisa ditjehelete ha feela lesedi le hlokahalang le fumanehile mme le nehetswe Letlotlo la Naha ho latela Molao ona; 35
 - (ii) ho fetisa ditjehelete ho latela Sekejulu sa tefello se hlwauweng ho latela karolo 22; le
 - (iii) ho kenya tjehelete akhaontong ya sethatho ya banka ya provence kapa mmasepala; le
 - (c) ho etsa bonnete hore ho ikamahanya le Molao ona le kapa moralo o mong wa tshebetso lebakeng la kabo e itseng e hlokahalang bakeng la ho ka fetiswa. 40
- (2) Mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha o tshwanetse ho nehelana ka lesedi le ditokomane tse hlaoswang karolwaneng (1)(a) ho Letlotlo la Naha matsatsing a 14 ka mora hore Molao ona o kene tshebetsong.
- (3) Mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha ya sokang a ikamahanya le karolwana (1) o tshwanetse ho fetisa kabo ka tsela eo Letlotlo la Naha le laetseng ka teng ho kenyeleditse ho fetisa kabo e le kabo e senang dipehelo. 45
- (4) Pele phithiso ya pele ya kabo e nngwe le e nngwe e etswa ho latela karolwana (1)(b), mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha o tshwanetse ho ehlwa tsebiso e nngwe le e nngwe ho latela karolo 30(1) ya Letlotlo la Naha e hlaosang dintlha tsa diakhaonto tsa banka tse ka sehloohong. 50
- (5) Mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha kabong e Sekejulung 5 ho mmasepala, maikarabelo a hae ke ho beha leihlo tshebediso ya tjehelete le mananeo ao e seng a ditjehelete a thuswang ka tjehelete e tswang kabong.
- (6) Ho latela kabo e Sekejulung 5 kapa 6, mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha o tshwanetse ho nehelana ka lesedi Letlotlong la Naha bakeng la kgwedi eo ho tlalehilweng ka yona le bakeng la selemo sa ditjehelete ho fihlela bofelong ba kgwedi eo, e le karolo ya tlaleho e hlaositsweng karolong 40(4)(c) ya Molao wa Taolo ya Ditjehelete tsa Setjhaba ka mokgwa o tlabe o hlwauwe ke Letlotlo la Naha ka— 55
- (a) palo ya tjehelete e fetiseditsweng provenseng le mmasepaleng; 60
 - (b) palo ya ditjehelete tse emisitsweng kapa tse thibetsweng ho tswa provenseng kapa mmasepaleng o mong le o mong, mabaka a ho emisa kapa ho thibela le

- transferring national officer and the receiving officer to deal with the matters or causes that necessitated the withholding or stopping of the payment;
- (c) the actual expenditure incurred by the province or municipality in respect of a Schedule 5 allocation;
 - (d) the actual expenditure incurred by the transferring national officer in respect of a Schedule 6 allocation; 5
 - (e) any matter or information that may be required by the relevant framework for the particular allocation; and
 - (f) such other matters as the National Treasury may determine.
- (7) A transferring national officer must submit to the National Treasury— 10
- (a) a monthly provincial report on infrastructure expenditure partially or fully funded by the Health Facility Revitalisation Grant or Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalisation Grant within 30 days after the end of each month, in the format determined by the National Treasury; and
 - (b) a quarterly performance report of all programmes partially or fully funded by a Schedule 5 or 6 allocation within 45 days after the end of each quarter, in accordance with the requirements of the relevant framework. 15
- (8) The transferring national officer must evaluate the performance of all programmes partially or fully funded by a Schedule 5 or 6 allocation and submit such evaluations to the National Treasury, within four months in respect of a provincial department, and six months in respect of a municipality, after the end of the financial year. 20
- (9) The transferring national officer for the Human Settlements Development Grant must—
- (a) in consultation with the receiving officer and the National Treasury, determine the allocations for the financial year and the indicative allocations for the next financial year and the 2015/16 financial year from the Human Settlements Development Grant for each municipality that has level one or two accreditation; 25
 - (b) submit the allocations and indicative allocations to the National Treasury not later than 28 days after this Act takes effect; and 30
 - (c) publish by notice in the *Gazette* the allocations and indicative allocations within 14 days after the submission thereof to the National Treasury.

Duties of receiving officer in respect of Schedule 4 allocations

- 11.** (1) The receiving officer of a Schedule 4 allocation is responsible for—
- (a) complying with the relevant framework for the Schedule 4 allocation; and 35
 - (b) the manner in which the Schedule 4 allocation received from a national transferring officer is allocated and spent.
- (2) The receiving officer of a municipality must—
- (a) ensure and certify to the National Treasury that the municipality—
 - (i) indicates each programme partially or fully funded by a Schedule 4 allocation in its annual budget and that the Schedule 4 allocation is specifically and exclusively appropriated in that budget according to the purpose of the allocation; and 40
 - (ii) makes public, in terms of section 21A of the Municipal Systems Act, the conditions and other information in respect of the allocation, to facilitate performance measurement and the use of required inputs and outputs; and 45
 - (b) when submitting the municipality's statements in terms of section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act for September 2013, December 2013, March 2014 and June 2014, report to the transferring national officer, the relevant provincial treasury and the National Treasury— 50
 - (i) in respect of the Urban Settlements Development Grant, on financial performance against the measures defined in its service delivery and budget implementation plan; and
 - (ii) in respect of any other Schedule 4 allocation, on financial performance of programmes partially or fully funded by the allocation; and 55
 - (c) within 30 days after the end of each quarter, report to the transferring national officer and the National Treasury—
 - (i) in respect of the Urban Settlements Development Grant, on non-financial

- mehato e nkuweng ke mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha le mohlanka ya amohelang ho ka sebetsana le dintlha kapa mabaka a entseng ho emiswe kapa ho thibelwe tefello;
- (c) tahlehelo ya tshebediso e fumanweng ke provense kapa mmasepala ho latela kabo e sekejulung 5; 5
- (d) tahlehelo ya tshebediso e fumanweng ke mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha ho latela kabo e sekejulung 6;
- (e) lesedi kapa ntlha e nngwe le e nngwe e hlalositsweng moralong wa tshebetso bakeng la kabo e itseng; le
- (f) dintlha tse ding tse tla hlwauwa ke Letlotlo la Naha. 10
- (7) Mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha o tshwanetse ho nehela Letlotlo la Naha—
- (a) tlaleho ya kgwedi le kgwedi ya provense ya ditjeho tsa marangrang a ntlafatso ya dikolo tsa bophelo bo botle le tsa theknical matsatsing a 30 ka mora mafelo a kgwedi e nngwe le e nngwe ka mokgwa o hlwauwe ke Letlotlo la Naha; le
- (b) tlaleho ya kotara ya tshebetso ya mananeo ohle a lefellwang ke kabo ya Sekejulu 5 kapa 6 matsatsing a 45 ka mora kotara e nngwe le e nngwe Letlotlong la Naha ho latela ditlhoko tsa moralo wa tshebetso. 15
- (8) Mohlanka wa naha wa phithiso o tshwanetse ho hlahloba tshebetso ya mananeo ohle a thusitsweng ka ditjhelete tsa kabo ya Sekejulu 5 kapa 6 ho nehelana ka dihlahlobo ho Letlotlo la Naha dikgweding tse nne ho diprovence le dikgweding tse tshetletseng ho dimmasepala ka mora pheletso ya selemo sa ditjhelete. 20
- (9) Mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha bakeng la Letlole la Ntshetshopele ya Bodulo o tshwanetse ho—
- (a) kopana le mohlanka ya amohelang le Letlotlo la Naha, ho ka hlwaya dikabo bakeng la selemo sa ditjhelete le pontsho ya dikabo bakeng la selemo sa ditjhelete sa isao le selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2015/16 ho tswa letloleng la Ntshetsopeleng ya Bodulo ba Batho bakeng la mmasepala e nang le tumello ya boemo ba pele kapa ba bobedi; 25
- (b) nehelana ka dikabo kapa pontsho ya dikabo ho Letlotlo la Naha pele matsatsi a 28 a feta ka mora hore Molao ona o kene tshebetsong; le 30
- (c) phatlalatsa dikabo Gazzeteng matsatsing a 14 ka mora ho nehela Letlotlo la Naha.

Mesebetsi ya mohlanka ya amohelang ho latela dikabo tse Sekejulu 4

11. (1) Mohlanka ya amohelang ho latela kabo e sekejulung 4 o ikarabella bakeng la— 35
- (a) ho ikamahanya le moralo wa tshebetso bakeng la dikabo tse Sekejulung 4; le
- (b) mokgwa oo kabo e Sekejulung 4 e nehetsweng ka teng le ho sebediswa ho tswa mohlankeng wa phithiso.
- (2) Mohlanka ya amohelang wa mmasepala o tshwanetse ho—
- (a) etsa bo nnete le ho netefaletsa Letlotlo la Naha hore mmasepala— 40
- (i) o bontsha nehelano le lenaneo le leng le le leng le thuswang ka tjhelete kapa le thuswang ha nyane ka tjhelete ya kabo ya Sekejulu 4 tekanyetsong ya yona ya selemo le hore kabo ya Sekejulu 4 e hlauwe ho latela maikemisetso a kabo eo; le
- (ii) ho phatlalatsa diphelelo le lesedi le leng ho latela kabo le ho latela karolo 21A ya Molao wa Mekgwa ya Tsamaiso ya Mmasepala e le ho nolofatsa tekanyo ya tshebetso le tshebediso ya tse kenngwang le tse ntshwang tse hlokahalang; le 45
- (b) ha nehelano ya tokodiso ya mmasepala ho latela karolo 71 ya Molao wa Tsamaiso ya Ditjhelete tsa Mmasepala tsa Lwetse 2013, Tshitwe 2013, Hlakubele 2014 le Phupjane 2014, tlaleho ho mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha, letlotlo la provense le Letlotlo la Naha—
- (i) ntlheng ya Letlole la Ntshetsopele ya bodulo ba metsetsesetoropo, tshebetsong ya ditjhelete kgahlano le metjha e hlalositsweng phanong ya tshebetso ya yona le leano la ho kenya tekanyetso tshebetsong; le 55
- (ii) ntlheng ya kabo e nngwe le e nngwe ya Sekejulu 4 ho tshebetso ya ditjhelete mananeong a lefellelsweng ke kabo; le
- (c) ho tlalehela mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha le Letlotlo la Naha matsatsing a 30 ka mora kotara e nngwe le e nngwe e fihle pheletsong—
- (i) ntlheng ya Letlole la Ntshetsopele ya Bodulo ba Metsetsesetoropo, ho tshebetso e seng ya ditjheletekotareng eo kgahlano le metjha e 60

- performance for that quarter against the measures defined in its service delivery and budget implementation plan; and
- (ii) in respect of any other Schedule 4 allocation, on non-financial performance of programmes partially or fully funded by the allocation.
- (3) The National Treasury must make the report submitted to it in terms of subsection (2)(b) or (c) available to any other national departments that have responsibilities relating to the allocation. 5
- (4) The receiving officer in a province must submit to the relevant provincial treasury and the transferring national officer—
- (a) as part of the report required in section 40(4)(c) of the Public Finance Management Act, reports on financial and non-financial performance of programmes partially or fully funded by a Schedule 4 allocation; 10
- (b) a quarterly non-financial performance report of programmes partially or fully funded by a Schedule 4 allocation within 30 days after the end of each quarter; and 15
- (c) a monthly provincial report on infrastructure programmes partially or fully funded by a Schedule 4 allocation within 15 days after the end of each month, in the format determined by the National Treasury.
- (5) The receiving officer must report on programmes partially or fully funded by a Schedule 4 allocation against the relevant framework in its annual financial statements and annual report. 20
- (6) (a) The receiving officer must, within two months after the end of the financial year, evaluate the financial and non-financial performance of the province or municipality, as the case may be, in respect of programmes partially or fully funded by a Schedule 4 allocation and submit such evaluation to the transferring national officer and the relevant provincial treasury. 25
- (b) A municipality that receives the Urban Settlements Development Grant must report financial and non-financial performance information against its capital budget in terms of section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act.
- (c) The reporting on performance with respect to the Urban Settlements Development Grant must be based on the infrastructure budget and service delivery and budget implementation plan of the municipality concerned. 30

Duties of receiving officer in respect of Schedule 5 or 7 allocations

- 12.** (1) The receiving officer of a Schedule 5 or 7 allocation must ensure compliance with the relevant framework. 35
- (2) The relevant receiving officer must, in respect of a Schedule 5 or 7 allocation transferred to—
- (a) a province, as part of the report required in section 40(4)(c) of the Public Finance Management Act, report on the matters referred to in subsection (3) and submit a copy of that report to the relevant provincial treasury and the transferring national officer; 40
- (b) a municipality, as part of the report required in terms of section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, report on the matters referred to in subsection (4) and submit a copy of that report to the relevant provincial treasury, the National Treasury and the relevant transferring national officer; and 45
- (c) a province or a municipality, submit a quarterly non-financial performance report within 30 days after the end of each quarter to the transferring national officer and the relevant provincial treasury.
- (3) A report for a province in terms of subsection (2)(a) must set out for that month and for the financial year up to the end of that month— 50
- (a) the amount received by the province;
- (b) the amount of funds stopped or withheld from the province;
- (c) the actual expenditure by the province in respect of Schedule 5 and 7 allocations; 55
- (d) the amount transferred to any national or provincial public entity to implement a programme funded by a Schedule 5 allocation on behalf of a province or to assist the province in implementing such a programme;
- (e) the available figures regarding the expenditure by a public entity referred to in paragraph (d); 60

- hlalositsweng phanong ya ditshebeletso le leano la ho kenya tekanyetso tshebetsong; le
- (ii) ntlheng ya kabo e nngwe le e nngwe ya Sekejulu 4 ho tshebetso e seng ya ditjhelete ya mananeo a lefellsong ke kabo.
- (3) Letlotlo la Naha le tshwanetse ho etsa tlaleho e e nehetsweng ho fumaneha ho lefapha le leng le le leng la naha le nang le maikarabelo a amanang le a kabo ho latela karolwana (2)(b) kapa (c). 5
- (4) Mohlanka ya amohelang wa provense o tshwanetse ho nehelana ho letlotlo la provense le mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha—
- (a) jwalo ka ha e le karolo ya tlaleho e hlokahalang karolong 40(4)(c) ya Molao wa Taolo ya Tjhelete ya Setjhaba, e tlalehe ka tshebetso ya mananeo ao e seng a ditjhelete le ao e leng a ditjhelete a lefellsong ke kabo ya Sekejulu 4; 10
- (b) ho nehelana ka tlaleho ya tshebetso ya mananeo ao e seng a ditjhelete le ao e seng a ditjhelete a lefellsong ke kabo ya Sekejulu 4 ya kotara matsatsing a 30 ka mora kotara e nngwe le e nngwe e fihle pheletsong; le 15
- (c) tlaleho ya kgwedi le kgwedi ya provense ya mananeo a marangrang a lefellsong ke kabo ya Sekejulu 4 matsatsing a 15 ka mora mafelo a kgwedi e nngwe le e nngwe ka mokgwa o tlabe o hlauwe ke Letlotlo la Naha.
- (5) Mohlanka ya amohelang o tshwanetse ho tlaleha kgahlano le mananeo a thuswang ka ditjhelete kapa a thuswang ha nyane ka ditjhelete ke kabo ya Sekejulu 4 kgahlano le moralo wa tshebetso ditlalehong tsa selemo le ditlalehong tsa ditjhelete tsa selemo. 20
- (6) (a) Mohlanka ya amohelang o tshwanetse ho hlalloba tshebetso ya tseo e leng tsa tjhelete le tseo e seng tsa tjhelete tsa provense kapa mmasepala mananeong a thusitsweng ka ditjhelete tsa kabo ya Sekejulu 4 kapa mananeo a thusitsweng ha nyane ka ditjhelete ke kabo mme a nehelane ka tlaleho eo ho mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha le letlotlo la provense dikgweding tse pedi ka mora pheletso ya selemo sa ditjhelete le selemo sa ditjhelete sa mmasepala. 25
- (b) Mmasepala o fumantshwang Letlole la Ntshetsopele ya Bodulo o tshwanetse ho tlaleha tshebediso ya tjhelete le lesedi la eo e seng tsa tjhelete kgahlano le ditekanyetso tse ka sehloohong ho ipapisitse le ditlhoko tse karolong 71 tsa Molao wa Taolo ya Ditjhelete tsa Mmasepala. 30
- (c) Tlaleho ya tshebetso ntlheng ya Letlole la Ntshetsopele ya Bodulo ba Metsesetoropo e tlabe e itshetlehile ho tekanyetso ya marangrang le phano ya ditshebeletso le leano la ho kenya tekanyetso tshebetsong mmasepaleng oo.

Mesebetsi ya mohlanka ya amohelang ho latela kabo e Sekejulung 5 kapa 7 35

- 12.** (1) Mohlanka ya amohelang kabo ya Sekejulu 5 kapa 7 o tshwanetse ho netefatsa ho ikamahanya le ditlhoko tsa moralo wa tshebetso.
- (2) Mohlanka ya amohelang o tshwanetse ho, ho latelala kabo e Sekejulung 5 kapa 7 e fetiseditswe ho—
- (a) provense e le karolo ya tlaleho e hlokahalang e karolong 40(4)(c) ya Molao wa Taolo ya Ditjhelete tsa Setjhaba e tlaleha ka dintlha tse karolwaneng (3) mme ho nehelanwe ka khopi ya tlaleho ho letlotlo la provense, Letlotlo la Naha le mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha; 40
- (b) mmasepala e le karolo ya tlaleho e hlokahalang ho latela dintlha tse karolong 71 tse Molaong wa Taolo ya Ditjhelete tsa Mmasepala, e tlalehe dintlha tse karolwaneng (4) le ho nehelana ka khopi ya tlaleho ya karolo 71 ho letlotlo la provense, Letlotlo la Naha le mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha; le 45
- (c) provense kapa mmasepala ho nehelana ka tlaleho ya tshebetso ya tseo e seng tsa tjhelete ya kotara matsatsing a 30 ka mora mafelo a kotara e nngwe le e nngwe ho mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha le ho Letlotlo la Naha. 50
- (3) Tlaleho bakeng la provense ho latela karolwana (2)(a) e tshwanetse ho hlalosa bakeng la kgwedi eo le bakeng la selemo sa ditjhelete ho fihlela kgwedi eo e fela—
- (a) palo eo provense e e fumaneng;
- (b) palo ya ditjhelete tse emisitsweng kapa tse thibetsweng ho tswa provenseng;
- (c) tshebediso ya tjhelete ya provense ho latela kabo ya Sekejulu 5 le 7; 55
- (d) palo e fetiseditsweng ho setheo se seng le se seng sa naha kapa setjhaba ho ka kenya tshebetsong mananeo a thuswang ka ditjhelete ke kabo ya Sekejulu 5 boemong ba provense kapa ho thusa provense ho ka kenya tshebetsong lenaneo le jwalo;
- (e) dipalopalo tse fumanehang mabapi le tshebediso ya ditjhelete ke setheo sa setjhaba se hlahellang serapeng (d); 60

- (f) the extent of compliance with this Act and with the conditions of an allocation provided for in a framework, based on the available information at the time of reporting;
 - (g) an explanation of any material problems experienced by the province regarding an allocation which has been received and a summary of the steps taken to deal with such problems; 5
 - (h) any matter or information that may be prescribed in the relevant framework for the particular allocation; and
 - (i) such other issues and information as the National Treasury may determine.
- (4) A report for a municipality in terms of subsection (2)(b) must set out for that month and for the financial year up to the end of that month— 10
- (a) the amount received by the municipality;
 - (b) the amount of funds stopped or withheld from the municipality;
 - (c) the extent of compliance with this Act and with the conditions of an allocation or part of an allocation provided for in a framework; 15
 - (d) an explanation of any material problems experienced by the municipality regarding an allocation which has been received and a summary of the steps taken to deal with such problems;
 - (e) any matter or information that may be determined in the relevant framework for the particular allocation; and 20
 - (f) such other matter and information as the National Treasury may determine.
- (5) A receiving officer must, within two months after the end of the financial year, evaluate the performance in respect of programmes or functions partially or fully funded by an allocation and submit such evaluation to the transferring national officer and the relevant provincial treasury. 25
- (6) The receiving officer of the Human Settlements Development Grant must, in consultation with the transferring national officer, publish in the *Gazette* within 14 days after this Act takes effect, the planned expenditure from the Human Settlements Development Grant, for the financial year, the next financial and the 2015/16 financial year per municipality with level one or level two accreditation, separately indicating the expenditure to be undertaken directly by the province, and transfers to each municipality. 30

Duties of receiving officer in respect of infrastructure conditional allocations to provinces

- 13.** (1) The receiving officer of the Education Infrastructure Grant, Health Facility Revitalisation Grant or Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant must— 35
- (a) within 14 days after this Act takes effect, publish in the provincial *Gazette* a list of infrastructure projects for education, health and roads that will require full or partial funding from conditional allocations from the next financial year and the 2015/16 financial year, in the format determined by the National Treasury; 40
 - (b) within seven days after the publication, submit the published list to the national transferring officer and the National Treasury; and
 - (c) publish in the provincial *Gazette* any amendment to the list and submit it to the national transferring officer, the provincial treasury and the National Treasury. 45
- (2) The receiving officer of the Education Infrastructure Grant, Health Facility Revitalisation Grant or Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant must—
- (a) within 14 days after this Act takes effect or another date approved by the National Treasury, submit to the transferring national officer and the National Treasury, the approved organisational structure of the affected provincial department that— 50
 - (i) complies with the Public Service Act, 1994 (Proclamation No. 103 of 1994), applicable to infrastructure delivery in the sector; and
 - (ii) includes an indication of the number of— 55
 - (aa) posts per profession and the highest educational qualifications of the incumbent and years of experience in the management or operationalisation of infrastructure in the public sector; and

- (f) bohlokwa ba ho ikamahanya le Molao ona le maemo a kabo a hlahellang moralong wa tshebetso a itshetlehile ho lesedi le teng nakong ya tlaleho;
- (g) tlhaloso ya mathatha a mang le a mang a fumanweng ke provense mabapi le kabo e seng e fumanwe le kgutsufatso ya mehato e nkuweng ho sebetsana le mathat a kang ana; 5
- (h) ntlha e nngwe le e nngwe kapa lesedi le ka hlaloswang moralong wa tshebetso bakeng la kabo e itseng le
- (i) dintlha tse ding le tseding le lesedi jwalo ka ha Letlotlo la Naha le ka hlwaya.
- (4) Tlaleho ya mmasepala ho latela karolwana (2)(b) e tshwanetse ho hlalosa bakeng la kgwedi eo le bakeng la selemo sa ditjhelete ho fihlela kgwedi eo e fela— 10
- (a) palo eo mmasepala e e fumaneng;
- (b) palo ya ditjhelete tse emisitsweng kapa tse thibetsweng ho tswa mmasepaleng;
- (c) bohlokwa ba ho ikamahanya le Molao ona le maemo a kabo kapa karolo ya kabo eo ho nehelanweng ka yona moralong wa tshebetso; 15
- (d) tlhaloso ya mathatha a mang le a mang a fumanweng ke mmasepala mabapi le kabo e seng e fumanwe le kgutsufatso ya mehato e nkuweng ho sebetsana le mathatha a kang ana;
- (e) ntlha e nngwe le e nngwe kapa lesedi le ka hlwauwang moralong wa tshebetso bakeng la kabo e itseng; le 20
- (f) dintlha tseding le tseding le lesedi jwalo ka ha Letlotlo la Naha le ka hlwaya.
- (5) Mohlanka ya amohelang o tshwanetse ho hlahloba tshebetso ya yona mananeong le tshebetsong e tsheheditsweng ka ditjhelete kapa e tsheheditsweng ha nyane ka ditjhelete tsa kabo mme a nehelane ka hlahloba e jwalo mohlankeng wa phithiso wa naha le ho letlotlo la provense dikgweding tse pedi ka mora hore selemo sa ditjhelete se fele. 25
- (6) Mohlanka ya amohelang wa Letlole la Ntshetsopele ya Bodulo o tshwanetse ho phatlalatsa koranteng ya mmuso matsatsing a 14 Molao ona o kene tshebetsong, leano la tshebediso ho tswa Letloleng la Ntshetsopele ya Bodulo, bakeng la selemo sa ditjhelete, selemo sa ditjhelete sa isao le selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2015/16 sa mmasepala ka nngwe a senang le tumello ya boemo ba pele kapa boemo ba bobedi mme e arotswa ho bontsha tshebediso e tla nkuwa ke provense le phithiso ya mmasepala ka nngwe. 30

Mesebetsi ya mohlanka ya amohelang ho latela dipehelo tsa dikabo tsa marangrang ho diprovenseng

- 13.** (1) Mohlanka ya amohelang wa Marangrang a Thuto, Ntlafatso ya Disebediswa tsa Bophelo bo botle kapa Letlole la Tlhokomelo ya Ditsela tsa Provense o tshwanetse ho— 35
- (a) phahlalatsa lenane la diprojeke tsa marangrang a thuto, bophelo bo botle le ditsela koranteng ya mmuso wa provense tse tla hloka ho tshehetswa ka ditjhelete ka ho phethahala kapa ha nyenyane ho tswa dikabong tsenang le dipehelo ho tswa selemong sa ditjhelete sa isao le selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2015/16, ka mokgwa o tla hlwauwa ke Letlotlo la Naha; 40
- (b) nehelana ka lenane le phatlaladitsweng ho mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha le Letlotlo la Naha matsatsing a supileng ka mora phatlalatso; le
- (c) phatlalatsa koranteng ya mmuso wa provense tokiso e nngwe le e nngwe lenaneng leo le ho e nehela ho mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha , letlotlo la provense le Letlotlo la Naha. 45
- (2) Mohlanka ya amohelang wa Letlole la Marangrang a Thuto, Ntlafatso ya Disebediswa tsa Bophelo bo botle kapa Letlole la Tlhokomelo ya Ditsela tsa Provense le tshwanetse ho— 50
- (a) nehelana ho mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha le Letlotlo la Naha, matsatsing a 14 ka mora hore Molao ona o kene tshebetsong kapa letsatsi le dumetsweng ke Letlotlo la Naha, moralo wa mokgatlo o dumelltsweng wa lefapha la provense le—
- (i) ho ikamahanyang le Molao wa Ditshebeletso tsa Setjhaba wa 1994 (kgweletso 103 ya 1994), o sebetsang le phanong ya marangrang sekthareng; le 55
- (ii) ho kenyeletsa pontsho ya palo ya—
- (aa) dikgeo tsa mosebetsi lekaleng ka leng le mangolo a thuto e phahameng a ya nkileng sekgeo le dilemo tsa tsebo bolaoding kapa tshebedisong ya marangrang setjhabeng; le 60

- (bb) vacancies and existing positions filled;
- (b) report on all infrastructure expenditure partially or fully funded by the grant to the transferring national officer and the National Treasury in the format determined by the National Treasury;
- (c) maintain a database of every contract that is fully or partially funded by the grant and, if the contract is above the prescribed tender value, ensure that it is recorded in the register of projects in terms of section 22(3) of the Construction Industry Development Board Act, 2000 (Act No. 38 of 2000);
- (d) ensure that infrastructure projects comply with construction industry best practise standards and guidelines, as identified and approved by the National Treasury; and
- (e) within two months after the end of the financial year—
 - (i) evaluate the financial and non-financial performance of the province in respect of programmes partially or fully funded by the grant based on the infrastructure budget of the province; and
 - (ii) submit the evaluation to the transferring national officer, the relevant provincial treasury and the National Treasury.

Duties in respect of annual financial statements and annual reports for 2013/14

14. (1) The 2013/14 financial statements of a national department responsible for transferring an allocation in Schedule 4, 5 or 7 must, in addition to any requirement of any other legislation—

- (a) indicate the total amount of that allocation transferred to a province or municipality;
- (b) indicate any transfer withheld or stopped in terms of section 17 or 18 in respect of each province or municipality;
- (c) indicate any reallocations by the National Treasury in terms of section 19;
- (d) certify that all transfers to a province or municipality were deposited into the primary bank account of a province or municipality; and
- (e) indicate the funds, if any, utilised for the administration of the allocation by the receiving officer.

(2) The 2013/14 annual report of a national department responsible for transferring an allocation in Schedule 4, 5 or 7 must, in addition to any requirement of any other legislation indicate—

- (a) the reasons for the withholding or stopping of any transfers to a province or municipality in terms of section 17 or 18;
- (b) to what extent provinces or municipalities were monitored for compliance with this Act;
- (c) to what extent the allocation achieved its objectives and outputs; and
- (d) any non-compliance with this Act, and the steps taken to address such non-compliance.

(3) The 2013/14 financial statements of a provincial department responsible for receiving an allocation in Schedule 4, 5 or 7 must, in addition to any requirement of any other legislation—

- (a) indicate the total amount of all allocations received;
- (b) indicate the total amount of actual expenditure on all allocations except Schedule 4 allocations; and
- (c) certify that all transfers of allocations in Schedule 4, 5 and 7 to the province were deposited into the primary bank account of the province.

(4) The 2013/14 annual report of a provincial department receiving an allocation in Schedule 4, 5 or 7 must, in addition to any requirement of any other legislation—

- (a) indicate to what extent the provincial department complied with this Act;
- (b) indicate the steps taken to address non-compliance with this Act;

- (bb) pontsho ya palo ya dikgeo tsa mesebetsi le dikgeo tse seng dikwetswe;
- (b) ho etsa bonnete hore tshebediso yohle ya marangrang a tsheheditsweng ka ditjhelete ka botlalo kapa hanyane ke dikabo tsenang le dipehelo ditlalehlwe ho mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha le Letlotlo la Naha ka mokgwa o tlabe o hlwauwe ke Letlotlo la Naha; 5
- (c) ho hlokomela lesedi la ditumellano tsohle tse thusitsweng ka ho phethahala kapa hanyane ke letlole le ho etsa bonnete ba ho e ngodisa ka hara rejistara ya diprojeke ho latela karolo 22(3) ya *Constraction Industry Development Board Act, 2000 (Act No. 38 of 2000)*, e bang kontraka e le ka ho dimo ha boleng bo hlalositsweng ba thendara; le 10
- (d) ho etsa bonnete hore diprojeke tsa marangrang diikamahanya le tshebetso ya mantlha ya indasteri le tataiso e hlalositsweng le ho dumelwa ke Letlotlo la Naha; le
- (e) dikgweding tse pedi ka mora mafelo a selemo se seng le se seng sa ditjhelete— 15
- (i) ho hlalhoba tshebetso ya ditjhelete le tseo e seng tsa ditjhelete tsa provense mananeong a lefelletsweng ke letlole ho itshetlehlwe ho dima tekanyetso ya marangrang a provense; le
- (ii) ho nehelana ka hlahlobo ho mohlanka wa phithiso le letlotlo la provense le Letlotlo la Naha. 20

Mesebetsi ya ditlaleho tsa ditjhelete tsa selemo le ditlaleho tsa selemo tsa 2013/14

14. (1) ho dimo ha ditlhoko tse ding le tse ding ho latela molao o sebetsang, ditlaleho tsa ditjhelete tsa 2013/14 tsa lefapha la naha le ikarabellang ho fetiseng matlole a kabo e Sekejulung 4, 5 kapa 7 ditshwanetse ho— 25
- (a) bontsha palo kaofela ya kabo e fetiseditsweng provenseng kapa mmasepaleng;
- (b) bontsha diphithiso tse ileng tsa emiswa kapa ho thibelwa, e bang dibile teng, provenseng kapa mmasepaleng o mong le o mong;
- (c) bontsha dikabo tse entsweng hape ke Letlotlo la Naha ho latela karolo 19; 30
- (d) ho netefatsa hore diphithiso tsohle ho diprovense kapa mmasepala di kentswe akhaontong ya sethatho ya banka ya provense kapa mmasepala kapa akhaontong ya ho kenya tjhelete ya setjhaba ya provense e hlokometsweng ke bakgethuweng; le
- (e) mohlanka ya amohelang ho bontsha matlole, e bang a le teng, a sebe-disitsweng bakeng la tsamaiso ya kabo. 35
- (2) ho dimo ha ditlhoko tseding le tseding ho latela molao o sebetsang, ditlaleho tsa ditjhelete tsa 2013/14 tsa lefapha la naha le fetisang matlole a mang le a mang a kabo e Sekejulung 4, 5 kapa 7 ditshwanetse ho—
- (a) mabaka bakeng la ho hanelwa kapa ho thibelwa ha phithiso ho provense kapa mmasepala; 40
- (b) hore diprovense le dimmasepala di beuwe leihlo ho le ho kae bakeng la ho ikamahanya le Molao ona le dipehelo tsa kabo e moralong wa tshebetso;
- (c) hore kabo e fihletse maikemisetso le sephetho sa yona ho le ho kae; le
- (d) ho se ikamahanye le Molao ona kapa moralo wa tshebetso le mehato e nkuweng bakeng la ho sebetsana le ho se ikamahanye hona. 45
- (3) Ho dimo ha ditlhoko tse ding le tse ding tsa molao o mong le o mong o sebetsang, ditlaleho tsa tjhelete tsa 2013/14 tsa lefapha la provense le fumanang kabo ho latela Sekejulu 4, 5 kapa 7 ditshwanetse ho—
- (a) bontsha palo kakaretso ya dikabo tsohle tse amohetsweng; 50
- (b) bontsha palo kakaretso ya tshebediso dikabong tsohle ntle le dikabo tse Sekejulung 4; le
- (c) ho netefatsa hore diphithiso tsohle tsa dikabo tse Sekejulung 4, 5 le 7 ho ya diprovenseng di entswe akhaontong ya banka ya sethatho ya provense.
- (4) Ho dimo ha ditlhoko tseding le tseding tsa molao o mong le o mong o sebetsang, ditlaleho tsa tjhelete tsa 2013/14 tsa lefapha la provense le fumanang kabo ho latela Sekejulu 4, 5 kapa 7 ditshwanetse ho— 55
- (a) bontsha hore mafapha a diprovense a ikamahantse le Molao ona le hore a fihletse dipehelo tse moralong wa tshebetso wa kabo ena ho fihla kae;
- (b) ho bontsha mehato e nkuweng ho sebetsana le ho se ikamahanye le Molao ona kapa le dipehelo tse moralong wa tshebetso ya kabo e jwalo; 60

- (c) indicate the extent to which the objectives and outputs of the allocation were achieved;
 - (d) contain any other information that may be specified in the relevant framework for the allocation; and
 - (e) contain such other information as the National Treasury may determine. 5
- (5) The 2013/14 financial statements and annual report of a municipality receiving an allocation in Schedule 4, 5 or 7 must be prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act.
- (6) The National Treasury may determine how transferring departments and receiving municipalities report on allocations to municipalities on a quarterly basis, to facilitate the audit of allocations for the financial year. 10

Part 3

Matters relating to Schedule 4 to 7 allocations

Publication of allocations and frameworks

15. (1) The National Treasury must, within 14 days after this Act takes effect, publish by notice in the *Gazette*— 15
- (a) the allocations per municipality for Part B of Schedule 5 allocations;
 - (b) the indicative allocations per municipality for Part B of Schedule 6 allocations; and
 - (c) the framework for each allocation in Schedules 4 to 7. 20
- (2) For purposes of correcting an error or omission in an allocation or framework published in terms of subsection (1), the National Treasury must—
- (a) after consultation with or at the written request of a transferring national officer; and
 - (b) in the case of a proposed amendment of a framework, after submitting the proposed amendment to Parliament for comment for a period of 14 days when Parliament is in session, 25
- by notice in the *Gazette* amend the affected allocation or framework.
- (3) An amendment in terms of subsection (2) takes effect on the date of publication of the notice in the *Gazette*. 30

Expenditure in terms of purpose and subject to conditions

16. (1) Despite anything to the contrary in any other legislation, an allocation referred to in Schedules 4 to 7 may only be utilised for the purpose stipulated in the Schedule concerned and in accordance with the applicable framework.
- (2) A receiving officer may not transfer any Schedule 5 allocation thereof to any other entity or other sphere of government for the performance of a function envisaged in terms of the allocation, unless the receiving officer and that entity or other sphere of government, with the approval of the National Treasury, agreed to a payment schedule and— 35
- (a) it is a transfer that is approved in the budget of the receiving provincial department or municipality or the applicable framework; 40
 - (b) it is a payment for services rendered or goods received, which services or goods were procured in accordance with the supply chain management policy or procurement policy of the relevant province or municipality and for which adequate documentation for payment has been received; or 45
 - (c) in the case of an advance payment or a transfer which is not consistent with the budget of the receiving provincial department or municipality— 45
 - (i) the receiving officer has certified to the National Treasury that the transfer is not an attempt to artificially inflate its expenditure estimates and that there are good reasons for the advance payment or transfer; 50
 - (ii) the National Treasury has approved the advance payment or transfer.
- (3) For purposes of the implementation of a Schedule 6 allocation to a municipality—
- (a) Eskom Holdings Limited may receive funds directly from the transferring national officer of the Department of Energy; 50

- (c) ho bontsha hore kabo e fihletse maikemisetso le sephetho sa yona ho le ho kae;
 - (d) akga ka hare lesedi le leng le tla totobatswa moralong wa tshebetso bakeng la kabo; le
 - (e) akga ka hare lesedi le leng le ka hlwauwang ke Letlotlo la Naha.
- (5) Ditlaleho tsa ditjhelete tsa 2013/14 le ditlaleho tsa selemo tsa mmasepala o fumanang kabo Sekejulung 4, 5 kapa 7 ditshwanetso ho hlophuwa ho latela Molao wa Taolo ya Ditjhelete wa Mmasepala. 5
- (6) Letlotlo la Naha le ka hlwaya hore mafapha a fetisang le dimmasepala tse amohelang dika tlaleha ka dikabo tsa mmuso wa selehae ka teng kotareng e nngwe le e nngwe ho ka nolofatsa hlahlobo ya ditjhelete tsa dikabo bakeng la naha le dilemo tsa tjhelete tsa mmasepala. 10

Karolo 3

Nilha tse amanang le dikabo tsa sekejulu 4 ho ya ho 7

Phatlalatso ya dikabo le moralo wa tshebetso

15. (1) Letlotlo la Naha le tshwanetse ho phatlalatsa koranteng ya mmuso matsatsing a 14 Molao ona o le tshebetsong— 15
- (a) dikabo mmasepaleng ka ho latela Karolo ya B Sekejulung 5;
 - (b) pontsho ya dikabo provense ka nngwe le mmasepala ho latela Serapa sa B tse Sekejulung 6; le
 - (c) moralo wa tshebetso bakeng la kabo e nngwe le e nngwe Sekejulung 4 ho ya ho 7. 20
- (2) Bakeng la ho lokisa diphoso kapa tlohelo kabong kapa mokgwa wa tshebetso ho latela karolwana (1) Letlotlo la Naha le tshwanetse ho, ka mora—
- (a) ho kopana le kapa ka kopo e ngotsweng ya mohlanka wa phithiso; le
 - (b) tokiso e sisintsweng ya moralo wa tshebetso ka mora ho nehelana ka tokiso e sisintsweng ho Palamente nakong ya matsatsi a 14 ha Palamente e le tshebetsong, ka tsebiso koranteng ya mmuso ho ka lokisa kabo kapa moralo wa tshebetso o amehileng. 25
- (3) Tokiso ho latela karolwana (2) e kena tshebetsong ka letsatsi la phatlalatso ya tsebiso koranteng ya mmuso. 30

Tshebediso ho latela maikemisetso le dipehelo

16. (1) Ho se natse ho hong le ho hong ho kgahlano le molao o mong le o mong, kabo eo ho buang ka yona Sekejulung 4 ho ya ho 7 e ka sebediswa feela bakeng la se hlalositsweng Sekejulung sena le ho latela moralo wa tshebetso o nang le moralo wa tshebetso. 35
- (2) Mohlanka ya amohelang a kanna a se fetisi kabo e Sekejulung 5 kapa karolo ya kabo setheong se seng le se seng kapa karolong ya mmuso bakeng la tshebetso e lebelletsweng ho latela kabo, ntle le ha e ba mohlanka ya amohelang le setheo kapa karolo e itseng ya mmuso, ka tumello ya Letlotlo la Naha se dumetse sekejulu sa tefello le— 40
- (a) ke phithiso e dumetsweng tekanyetsong ya lefapha la provense e amohelang kapa mmasepala kapa moralo wa tshebetso o phatlaladitsweng ho latela karolo 15;
 - (b) ke tefello bakeng la ditshebeletso tse nehelanweng kapa thepa e nehetsweng eo ditshebeletso kapa thepa e ileng ya fumanaha ho latela pholisi ya tsamaiso ya ho fumantshwa thepa kapa pholisi ya ho fumantshwa thepa ya provense kapa mmasepala le hore ditokomane tsohle bakeng la tefello difumanehile; kapa 45
 - (c) ha ho ka etsahala ho be le tefello pele ho nako kapa phithiso e sa tsamaisaneng hantle le tekanyetso ya lefapha la provense e amohelang kapa mmasepala— 50
 - (i) mohlanka ya a mohelang o netefaleditse Letlotlo la Naha hore phithiso ha se ho leka ho phahamisa tekanyo ya tshebediso le hore ho nale mabaka a utlwahalang mabapi le tefello pele ho nako kapa phithiso; le
 - (ii) Letlotlo la Naha le dumetse tefello kapa phithiso pele ho nako. 55
- (3) Bakeng la ho kenya tshebetsong kabo ya Sekejulu 6 ho mmasepala—
- (a) Kgwebo ya Eskom eka fumana matlole ho tswa ho mohlanka wa phithiso wa Lefapha la Matla;

- (b) a water board, as defined in section 1 of the Water Services Act, 1997 (Act No. 108 of 1997), may receive funds directly from the transferring national officer of the Department of Water Affairs or the Department of Human Settlements.
- (4) (a) For purposes of the Human Settlements Development Grant, a receiving officer and a municipality with level one, two or three accreditation as at 1 April 2013, must, by the date determined by the National Treasury, comply with subsection (2) by— 5
- (i) entering into a payment schedule; and
 - (ii) submitting the payment schedule to the National Treasury for approval.
- (b) If a municipality receives accreditation after 1 April 2013, the National Treasury may approve that paragraph (a) applies. 10
- (c) If the transfer of the Human Settlements Development Grant to a municipality with level three accreditation is withheld or stopped in terms of section 17 or 18, the receiving officer must request the National Treasury to amend the payment schedule in terms of section 23.
- (5) If a function fully or partially funded by the Human Settlements Development Grant is assigned by a province to a municipality having a level 3 accreditation, as envisaged in section 10 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000)— 15
- (a) funds from that Grant for the province for the function must be stopped in terms of section 18 and reallocated in terms of section 19 to the municipality which has been assigned the function; 20
 - (b) any project or contract regarding the function must, if possible, be finalised by the province before the date the function is assigned and, if not finalised, the province must notify the relevant municipality and the National Treasury;
 - (c) any project or contract regarding the function not finalised at the date at which the function is assigned, must be subjected to an external audit and the province and the municipality must enter into an agreement to cede to the municipality all contracts related to the function; 25
 - (d) money that is retained by the province for any contract related to the function that is not ceded to the municipality must be spent by 31 March 2014 and will not be available in terms of section 30 of the Public Finance Management Act or section 28(6)(c); and 30
 - (e) the receiving officer of the province must submit to the national transferring officer and the National Treasury a list of liabilities attached to the function, that were not transferred to the municipality within seven days after the function is assigned to provide for the adjustment of the applicable allocations. 35
- (6) Subsection (5) applies, with the necessary changes, if a function that is fully or partially funded by the Public Transport Operations Grant, is assigned by a province to a municipality, as envisaged in section 10 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000. 40
- (7) A project funded by the Human Settlements Development Grant that is initiated after 1 April 2013, must be done in terms of an agreement with the municipality and aligned to the allocations for the municipality in the applicable framework.

Withholding of allocation

45

17. (1) Subject to subsections (2) and (3), a transferring national officer may withhold the transfer of a Schedule 4 or 5 allocation, or any portion thereof, for a period not exceeding 30 days, if—

- (a) the province or municipality does not comply with any provision of this Act;
- (b) roll-overs of conditional allocations approved by the National Treasury in terms of section 21 have not been spent; or 50
- (c) expenditure on previous transfers during the financial year reflects significant under-expenditure, for which no satisfactory explanation is given.

- (b) Lekgotla la metsi le ka fumanan matlole ho tswa ho mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha wa Lefapha la Merero ya Metsi kapa Lefapha la Bodulo jwalo ka ha ho hlalositse karolong 1 ya Molao wa Ditshebeletso tsa Metsi wa 1997 (Molao 108 wa 1997).
- (4) (a) Bakeng la maikemisetso a Letlole la Ntshetsopele ya Bodulo, mohlanka ya amohelang le mmasepala o nang le tumella ya boemo ba pele, ba bobedi kapa ba boraro ho tloha ka la 1 Mmesa 2013 ba tshwanetse ho ikamahanya le ditlhoko tsa karolwana (2) nakong e tlabe e hlwauwe ke Letlotlo la Naha ka ho—
- (i) kena sekejulung sa tefello; le
- (ii) nehelana ka sekejulu sa tefello ho Letlotlo la Naha bakeng la tumello. 10
- (b) E bang mmasepala o fumana tumello ka mora 1 Mmesa 2013 serapa (a) e ka kena tshebetsong e bang Letlotlo la Naha le dumela.
- (c) E bang phithiso ya Letlole la Ntshetsopele ya Bodulo ho mmasepala o nang le tumello ya boemo ba boraro e emiswa ho latela karolo 17 kapa 18, mohlanka ya amohelang o tshwanetse ho kopa Letlotlo la Naha ho ka lokisa tefello ho latela karolo 23. 15
- (5) E bang tshebetso e nehetswe tjehelete ka ho phethahala kapa ha nyenyane ke Letlola la Ntshetsopele ya Bodulo e ronngwe ke provense ho mmasepala o nang le tumello ya boemo ba boraro jwalo ka ha ho hlalositse karolong 10 ya Mmuso wa Selehae: Molao wa Mokgwa wa Tsamaiso ya Mmasepala wa 2000 (Molao 32 wa 2000)— 20
- (a) matlole ho tswa ho Letloleng bakeng la provense hore tshebetso e emiswe ho latela karolo 18 le ho ajwa hape ho latela karolo 19 ho mmasepala o nehetsweng mosebetsi ona;
- (b) projeke e nngwe le e nngwe kapa tumellano mabapi le tshebetso e tshwanetse e phethelwe ke provednse, e bang ho kgonahala, pele ho nako eo mosebetsi o hlwauwe ka yona, e bang o sa phethelwe, provense e tshwanelwa ke ho tsebisa mmasepala o amehang le Letlotlo la Naha; 25
- (c) projeke kapa tumellano e nngwe le e nngwe mabapi le mosebetsi o sa phethelwang ka nako e hlwauweng e tshwanetse ho hlahlojwa ke bahlalobi ba ditjhelete ba ka ntle mme provense le mmasepala di tshwanetse ho etsa tumellana ya ho fetisetsa ditumellano tse amanang le mosebetsi ho mmasepala; 30
- (d) tjehelete e nkuweng ke provense bakeng la tumellano e amanang le mosebetsi e sa fitisetsweng ho mmasepala e tshwanetse ho sebediswa ka la 31 Hlakubele 2014 mme e ka se fumanehe ho latela karolo 30 ya Molao wa Taolo ya Ditjhelete tsa Setjheba kapa karolo 28(6)(c); le 35
- (e) mohlanka ya amohelang wa provense o tshwanetse ho nehelana ho mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha le ho Letlotlo la Naha lenane la dikoloto le hlomathisitsweng mosebetsing e sa kang ya fetisetswa ho mmasepala matsatsing a supileng ka mora hore mosebetsi o nehelwe bakeng la ditokiso dikabong tse amehang. 40
- (6) Karolwana (5) e sebetsa e bang mosebetsi o nehetswe tjehelete ka ho phethahala kapa ha nyenyane ke Letlole la Tshebetso ya Dipalangwang tsa Setjhaba, e nehetswe ke provense ho mmasepala jwalo ka ha ho hlalositse karolong 10 ya Mmuso wa Selehae: Molao wa Mokgwa wa tshebetso ya Mmasepala wa 2000 45
- (7) Projeke e nehetsweng tjehelete ke Letlole la Ntshetsopele ya Bodulo le theuweng ka mora 1 Mmesa 2013 e tshwanetse ho etswa ho latela tumellano le mmasepala mme e ipapisitse le kabo moralong wa tshebetso.

Ho emisa kabo nakwana

50

17. (1) Ho latela karolwana (2) le (3) mohlanka wa phethiso wa naha a ka emisa phithiso ya kabo ya Sekejulu 4 kapa 5 kapa karolo e nngwe le e nngwe ya kabo eo bakeng la nako e sa feteng matsatsi a 30 e bang—

- (a) provense kapa mmasepala o sa ikamahanye le Molao ona kapa dipehelo tse behilweng jwalo ka ha ho hlalositse moralong wa tshebetso; 55
- (b) dikabo tsenang le dipehelo tse fetisetswang nakong e tlang tse dumetsweng ke Letlotlo la Naha ho latela karolo 21 ha di so sebediswe; kapa
- (c) tshebediso phithisong e fetileng selemong sa ditjhelete e bonahala e le tshebediso e tlase mme ha hona lebaka le kgotsofatsang leo ho nehelanweng ka lona. 60

(2) If an allocation is withheld in terms of subsection (1), it suspends the applicable payment schedule approved in terms of section 22(3) until it is amended in terms of section 23(1).

(3) The amount withheld in terms of this section in the case of the Health Professions Training and Development Grant and the National Tertiary Services Grant listed in Part A of Schedule 4 may not exceed five per cent of the next transfer as contained in the relevant payment schedule. 5

(4) A transferring national officer must, at least seven working days before withholding an allocation in terms of subsection (1)—

(a) give the relevant receiving officer— 10

(i) notice of the intention to withhold the allocation; and

(ii) an opportunity to submit written representations as to why the allocation should not be withheld; and

(b) inform the relevant provincial treasury and the National Treasury, and in respect of any conditional allocation to a municipality, also the provincial department responsible for local government. 15

(5) A notice envisaged in subsection (4) must include the reasons for withholding the allocation and the intended duration of the withholding to inform the amendment of the payment schedule in terms of section 23.

(6) (a) The National Treasury may instruct, or approve a request from, the transferring national officer to withhold an allocation in terms of subsection (1) for a period longer than 30 days, but not exceeding 120 days, if the withholding will— 20

(i) facilitate compliance with this Act; or

(ii) minimise the risk of under-spending.

(b) When requesting the withholding of an allocation in terms of this subsection, a transferring national officer must submit to the National Treasury proof of compliance with subsection (4) and any representations received from the receiving officer. 25

(c) The transferring national officer must again comply with subsection (4) when the National Treasury instructs or approves a request by the transferring national officer in terms of paragraph (a). 30

Stopping of allocation

18. (1) Despite section 17, the National Treasury may, in its discretion or at the request of a transferring national officer, or a receiving officer, stop the transfer of a Schedule 4 or 5 allocation, or a portion thereof, to a province or municipality—

(a) on the grounds of persistent and material non-compliance with this Act; 35

(b) if the National Treasury anticipates that a province or municipality will substantially under-spend on that programme or allocation in the financial year;

(c) if a function is assigned from a province to a municipality, as envisaged in section 10 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000; or 40

(d) if a province implementing an infrastructure project does not comply with construction industry best practise standards and guidelines, as identified and approved by the National Treasury.

(2) Except where a function is assigned from a province to a municipality, the National Treasury must, before stopping an allocation in terms of this section— 45

(a) comply with section 17(4)(a), and in respect of a municipality, also with section 38 of the Municipal Finance Management Act; and

(b) inform the relevant provincial treasury of its intention to stop the allocation.

(3) The National Treasury must give notice in the *Gazette* of the stopping of an allocation in terms of this section and include in the notice the effective date of, and reason for, the stopping. 50

(4) (a) The National Treasury may, by notice in the *Gazette*, approve that an allocation or any portion of such allocation stopped in terms of this section, be utilised to meet any outstanding statutory or contractual financial commitment of the province or municipality in question. 55

(b) The utilisation of funds envisaged in this subsection is a direct charge against the National Revenue Fund.

(2) E bang kabo e emiswa ho latela karolwana (1) e emisa sekejulu sa tefello se dumetsweng holatela karolo 22(3) ho fihlela e lokiswa ho latela karolo 23(1).

(3) Palo e emisitsweng ho latela karolo ena maemoeng a Thupello ya basebeletsi ba Bophelo bo botle kapa Letlole la Ntshetsopele kapa Letlole la Ditshebeletso tse Phahameng tsa Naha tse Sekejulung 4 di ka sefete diperesente tse hlano tsa phithiso e tlang jwalo ka ha ho hlalositswe sekejulung sa tefello se amehang Letlotlo la Naha. 5

(4) Bonyane, matsatsi a supileng a tshebetso pele ho emiswa kabo ho latela karolwana (1) mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha o tshwanetse ho—

(a) neha mohlanka ya amohelang—

(i) tsebiso ya maikemisetso a ho emisa kabo; le 10

(ii) monyetla wa ho nehelana ka tlaleho e ngotsweng e hlalosang hore ho baneng kabo e sa tshwanelwa ke ho emiswa; le

(b) ho tsebisa letlotlo la provense le Letlotlo la Naha ha mmoho le lefapha la provense le ikarabellang bakeng la mmuso wa selehae le ho latela kabo e nngwe le e nngwe e nang le pehelo ho mmasepala. 15

(5) Tsebiso e hlalositweng karolwaneng (4) e tshwanetse ho akga ka hare mabaka a etsang ho emiswe ka kabo le boholo ba nako ya kemiso ho ka tsebisa ka tokiso ya sekejulu sa tefello ho latela karolo 23.

(6) (a) Ha mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha a emisa kabo ho latela karolwana (1) Letlotlo la Naha le ka nehelana ka taelo kapa la dumela kopo ho tswa ho mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha ho ka emisa kabo nako e fetang matsatsi a 30 empa a sa fete matsatsi a 120, e bang kemiso etla— 20

(i) nolofatsa ho ikamahanya le Molao kapa diphelelo tsa kabo; kapa

(ii) ho fokotsa qomatsi ya tshebediso e tlase.

(b) Mohlanka wa phithiso o tshwanetse ho nehelana ka bopaki ba ho ikamahanya le karolwana (4) le ditlaleho tse fumanehileng ho tswa mohlankeng ya amohelang, ha a etsa kopo ya ho emisa kabo ho latela karolwana Letlotlong la Naha. 25

(c) Mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha o tshwanetse ho ikamahanya le karolwana (4) ha Letlotlo la Naha le laela kapa le dumela kopo ya mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha ho latela serapa (a). 30

Ho emisa kabo

18. (1) Ntle le karolo 17 Letlotlo la Naha le ka thibela phithiso ya kabo e Sekejulung 4 kapa 5 e hlalotswang karolong 17(1) kapa karolo ho provense kapa mmasepala ka ho se phahlalatse kapa ka kopo ya mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha kapa mohlanka ya amohelang— 35

(a) ntlha kemong ya maikemisetso le ho se ikamahanye le Molao ona;

(b) e bang Letlotlo la Naha le lebelletse hore provense kapa mmasepala o tla sebedisa tjhelete ha nyane lenaneong leo kapa kabo selemong sa ditjhelete;

(c) e bang mosebetsi e nehetswe mmasepala ho tswa provenseng jwalo ka ha ho hlalositswe karolong 10 ya Mmuso wa Selehae: Molao wa Mokgwa wa Tsamaiso ya Mmasepala wa 2000; kapa 40

(d) e bang provense e kenya tshebetsong projeke ya marangrang mme ha e ikamahanye le mokgwa wa manthla wa tshebetso ya kaho le tataiso jwalo ka ha ho bontshitswe le ho dumelwa ke Letlotlo la Naha. 45

(2) Ntle le moo mosebetsi o nehetsweng mmasepala ho tswa ho provense le Letlotlo la Naha pele le thibela kabo ho latela karolo e na le tshwanetse ho— 45

(a) ikamahanya le karolo 17(3)(a) mabapi le mmasepala ha mmoho le karolo 38 ya Molao wa Taolo ya Ditjhelete tsa Mmasepala; le

(b) tsebisa letlotlo la provense ka maikemisetso a teng a ho thibela kabo.

(3) Letlotlo la Naha le tshwanetse le nehelane ka tsebiso koranteng ya mmuso ka thibelo ya kabo ho latela karolo ena le ho kenya nako le mabaka a kemiso. 50

(4) (a) Letlotlo la Naha le ka dumela hore kabo kapa karolo e nngwe le e nngwe ya kabo eo e thibelwe ho latela karolo ena mme e sebediswe ho fihlela boitlamo ba ditumellano tsa ditjhelete le tse saletseng morao tsa semolao tsa provense eo kapa mmasepala oo. 55

(b) Tshebediso ya matlole e hlalotswang karolwaneng ena ke qoso kgahlano le Letlole la Letlotlo la Naha.

Reallocation of funds

19. (1) (a) When a Schedule 4 or 5 allocation or a portion thereof is stopped in terms of section 18, the National Treasury may, after consultation with the transferring national officer and the relevant provincial treasury, determine that the allocation or a portion thereof be reallocated, as the same type of allocation as it was allocated originally, to one or more provinces or municipalities, on condition that the allocation must be spent in the financial year or the next financial year. 5

(b) The National Treasury must—

- (i) give notice in the *Gazette* of a reallocation; and
- (ii) provide a copy of the notice to the transferring national officer and each affected receiving officer. 10

(c) The reallocation of an allocation or a portion thereof on condition that it must be spent in the next financial year, must be regarded as a roll-over approved by the National Treasury in terms of section 21(2), and any regulations regarding the process for roll-overs, made in terms of section 76 of the Public Finance Management Act, do not apply. 15

(2) (a) When an intervention in terms of section 100 or 139 of the Constitution or section 137, 139 or 150 of the Municipal Finance Management Act takes place, the National Treasury may, despite subsection (1) and on such conditions as it may determine, authorise, in relation to— 20

- (i) section 100 of the Constitution, the transferring national officer to spend an allocation stopped in terms of section 18 on behalf of the relevant province;
- (ii) section 139 of the Constitution or sections 137 and 139 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, the intervening province to spend an allocation stopped in terms of section 18 on behalf of the relevant municipality; or 25
- (iii) section 150 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, the relevant transferring national officer to spend an allocation stopped in terms of section 18 on behalf of the relevant municipality.

(b) An allocation that is spent by the transferring national officer or intervening province referred to in paragraph (a) must, for the purposes of this Act, be regarded as a Schedule 6 allocation from the date on which the authorisation is given. 30

(3) When a function is assigned by a province to a municipality, as envisaged in section 10 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000), the National Treasury must, after consultation with the transferring national officer, determine the portion of the allocation to be reallocated in terms of subsection (1). 35

(4) (a) If it is unlikely that a conditional allocation related to infrastructure in Schedule 4, 5 or 6, or a portion thereof, will be spent by the end of the financial year, the National Treasury may, after consultation with the national transferring officer and the national department responsible for local government, authorise that any part of the likely unspent portion of the allocation be reallocated to pay for the reconstruction and rehabilitation of infrastructure damage caused by a disaster. 40

(b) The reallocated funds must be utilised in the financial year and for the same conditional allocation and the same province or municipality to which the allocation was originally made. 45

(c) The national transferring officer must determine the conditions for spending the reallocated funds, after consultation with the national department responsible for local government and with the approval of the National Treasury.

Conversion of allocations

20. (1) If satisfied that— 50

- (a) the conversion will prevent under-expenditure or improve the level of service delivery on the allocation in question; and
- (b) the affected national or provincial department or municipality has demonstrated the capacity to implement projects,

the National Treasury may, in its discretion or at the request of the transferring national officer and the affected receiving officer, convert any portion of— 55

- (i) an allocation listed in Part B of Schedule 5 to one listed in Part B of Schedule 6;
- (ii) an allocation listed in Part B of Schedule 6 to one listed in Part B of Schedule 5;
- (iii) the School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant to the Education Infrastructure Grant; or 60
- (iv) the National Health Grant listed in Part A of Schedule 6 to the relevant component of the Health Facility Revitalisation Grant or the National Health Insurance Grant listed in Part A of Schedule 5.

Kabo botjha ya matlole

19. (1) (a) Letlotlo la Naha ha le thibela kabo e Sekejulu 4 kapa 5 ho latela karolo 18 le ka morao ho kopana le mohlanka wa naha wa phithiso le letlotlo la provense le ka hlwaya hore kabo kapa karolo ya teng e ajwe botjha, e le kabo e tshwanang le e ntswe pele, ho provense e lenngwe kapa tse ngata kapa dimmasepala ka dipehelo tsa hore kabo e tla sebediswa selemong sa ditjhelete kapa selemong sa ditjhelete sa isao. 5

(b) Letlotlo la Naha le tshwanetse ho—

(i) nehelana ka tsebiso ya ho ajwa botjha koranteng ya mmuso; le

(ii) nehlana ka khopi ya tsebiso ho mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha le ho mohlanka e mong le e mong ya amohelang. 10

(c) Kabo botjha ya karolo ya kabo kapa kabo e felletseng ka pehelo ya hore e tla sebediswa selemong sa ditjhelete sa isao e tshwanetse e nkuwe e le e fetiswang e dumetsweng ke Letlotlo la Naha ho latela karolo 21(2) le molao o mong le o mong mabapi le tsamaiso ya ho fetiswa e entswa holatela karolo 76 ya Molao wa Taolo ya Ditjhelete tsa Setjheba, ha e sebetse. 15

(2) (a) Ho natsa karolwana (1) ya ho kena dipakeng ha karolo 100 kapa 139 ya Molaotheo kapa karolo 137, 139 kapa 150 ya Molao wa Taolo ya Ditjhelete tsa Mmasepala ho kena tshebetsong, letlotlo la Naha le ka dumella—

(i) karolo 100 ya Molaotheo, mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha ho ka sebedisa kabo e thibetsweng ho latela karolo 18 boemong ba provense; 20

(ii) karolo 139 ya Molaotheo le karolo 137 le 139 tsa Molao wa Taolo ya Ditjhelete tsa Mmasepala, provense e kenang dipakeng e tla sebedisa kabo e thibetsweng ho latela karolo 18 boemong ba mmasepala; kapa

(iii) karolo 150 ya Molao wa Taolo ya Ditjhelete tsa Mmasepala, mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha o tla sebedisa kabo e thibetsweng ho latela karolo 18 boemong ba mmasepala. 25

(b) Kabo e sebedisitsweng ke mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha kapa provense e keneng dipakeng e hlaloswang serapeng (a), bakeng la Molao ona, e tshwanetse ho nkuwa e le kabo ya Sekejulu 6 ho tloha ka letsatsi leo tumello e nehelanweng ka lona.

(3) Ha mosebetsi o nehetswe ke provense ho mmasepala jwalo ka ha ho hlalositse karolong 10 ya Mmuso wa Selehae: Molao wa Mokgwa tshebetso ya Mmasepala wa 2000 (Molao 32 wa 2000), Letlotlo la Naha le tshwanetse ho hlwaya karolo ya kabo e tla ajwa botjha ho latela karolwana (1) ka mora ho kopana le mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha. 30

(4) (a) Kgonahalo e nyane ya hore kabo e nang le dipehelo e amanang le Sekejulu 4, 5 kapa 6, kapa karolo ya teng e ka sebediswa ha selemo sa ditjhelete se feela, Letlotlo la Naha le ka, ka mora ho kopana le mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha le lefapha la naha bakeng la mmuso wa selehae, le ka dumella hore karolo e sat lo sebediswa e ajwe setjha ho lefgella kaho botjha le tokiso ya marangrang a sentsweng ke qomatsi. 35

(b) Kabo botjhaba ya matlole e tshwanetse e sebediswe selemong sa ditjhelete hona kabong e nang le dipehelo le provenseng kapa mmasepaleng oo kabo e entsweng ho ona. 40

(c) Mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha o tshwanetse ho hlwaya maemo bakeng la tshebediso ya matlole a nehetsweng botjhaba ka mora ho kopana le lefapha naha le ikarabellang bakeng la mmuso wa selehae le tumello ya Letlotlo la Naha.

Phetholelo ya dikabo

20. (1) E bang ho kgotsofetswe hore—

(a) phetholelo e tla thibela tshebediso e tlase kapa e ntlafatse phano ya ditshebeletso kabong eo ho bua ka yona; le

(b) lefapha la naha kapa la provense kapa mmasepala o amehang o bontshitse bokgoni ba ho ka kenya tshebetsong diprojeke, 50

Letlotlo la Naha, ntle le ho phahlalatsa kapa ka kopo ya mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha le mohlanka ya amehang ya amohelang ho ka fetola karolo ya—

(i) kabo e hlalositsweng Karolong B ya Sekejulung 5 ho ya ho e ngotsweng Sekejulung 6;

(ii) kabo e Sekejulung 6 ho ya ho e ngotsweng Karolong B ya Sekejulung 5; 55

(iii) Letlotle la Tshubuhlellano ya Marangrang a Sekolo ho ya ho Letlole la Marangrang a Thuto; kapa

(iv) Letlole la Bophelo bo Botle karolong A ya Sekejulu 6 ho karolo e itseng ya Letlole la Ntlafatso ya Disebediswa tsa Bophelo bo Botle kapa Letlole la Inshoreense ya Bophelo bo Botle ya Naha e karolong A ya Sekejulu 5. 60

- (2) Any portion of an allocation converted in terms of subsection (1) must be utilised for the same province or municipality to which the allocation was originally made.
- (3) The National Treasury must—
- (a) give notice in the *Gazette* of a conversion in terms of subsection (1); and
 - (b) provide a copy of the notice to the transferring national officer and each affected receiving officer. 5
- (4) A conversion in terms of subsection (1) takes effect on the date of publication of the notice in terms of subsection (3)(a).

Unspent conditional allocations

21. (1) Despite anything to the contrary in the Public Finance Management Act or the Municipal Finance Management Act, any conditional allocation, or a portion thereof, that is not spent at the end of the financial year reverts to the National Revenue Fund, unless the roll-over of the allocation is approved in terms of subsection (2). 10
- (2) The National Treasury may, at the request of a transferring national officer, receiving officer or provincial treasury, approve a roll-over of a conditional allocation to the next financial year if the unspent funds are committed to identifiable projects. 15
- (3) (a) The receiving officer must ensure that any funds that must revert to the National Revenue Fund in terms of subsection (1), are paid into that Fund.
- (b) The receiving officer must—
- (i) in the case of a provincial department, request the rollover of unspent funds through its provincial treasury; and 20
 - (ii) inform the transferring national officer of all processes regarding the request.
- (4) The National Treasury may, in accordance with subsection (5), offset any funds which must revert to the National Revenue Fund in terms of subsection (1), but which have not yet been paid into that Fund— 25
- (a) in the case of a province, against future advances for conditional allocations to that province; or
 - (b) in the case of a municipality, against future advances for the equitable share or conditional allocations to that municipality.
- (5) Before any funds are offset in terms of subsection (4), the National Treasury must give the relevant transferring national officer, province or municipality— 30
- (a) notice of the intention to offset amounts against future advances for allocations; and
 - (b) an opportunity, within 14 days of receipt of the notice, to— 35
 - (i) submit written representations and other written proof that the allocation, or a portion thereof, was either spent in terms of the relevant framework or is committed to identifiable projects;
 - (ii) propose alternative means acceptable to the National Treasury by which the unspent allocations can be paid into the National Revenue Fund; and
 - (iii) propose an alternative payment schedule in terms of which the unspent allocations will be paid into the National Revenue Fund. 40
- (6) A notice referred to in subsection (5) must include the intended amount to be offset against allocations and the reasons for offsetting the amounts.

Part 4

Matters relating to Schedule 1 to 7 allocations 45

Payment schedule

22. (1) (a) The National Treasury must, after consultation with the accounting officer of the provincial treasury, determine the payment schedule for the transfer of a province's equitable share allocation.
- (b) In determining the payment schedule, the National Treasury must take into account the monthly expenditure commitments of provinces and seek to minimise risk and debt servicing costs for national and provincial government. 50
- (c) Despite paragraph (a), the National Treasury may, for cash management purposes relating to the corporation for public deposits account or when an intervention in terms of section 100 of the Constitution takes place, on such conditions as it may determine, 55

(2) Karolo e nngwe le e nngwe ya kabo e fetoletsweng ho latela karolwana (1) e tshwanetse e sebediswe provenseng kapa mmasepaleng oo moo kabo e entsweng teng.

(3) Letlotlo la Naha le tshwanetse le—

(a) nehelane ka tsebiso ya ho fetoletswa koranteng ya mmuso ho latela karolwana (1); le

(b) honehelana ka khopi ya tsebiso ho mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha le mohlanka ya amohelang ya amehang.

(4) phetolo ho latela karolwana (1) e kena tshebetso ka letsatsi la phahlatso le hlaolwang karolong (3)(a).

Dikabo tsenang le dipehelo tse sa sebediswang

21. (1) Le ntle le Molao wa Taolo ya Ditjhelete tsa Setjhaba kapa Molao wa Taolo ya Ditjhelete tsa Mmmasepala, kabo e nngwe le e nngwe e nang le dipehelo, kapa karolo ya teng, e sa sebediswa pheletsong ya selemo sa ditjhelete e kgutlela Letlotlong la Naha, ntle feela ha phithiso ya yona e ka dumellwa ho latela karolwang (2).

(2) Ka kopo ya mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha, mohlanka ya amohelang kapa letlotlo la provense le ka dumella phithiso ya kabo e nang le dipehelo selemong sa isao e bang matlole a sa sebediswa mme a anetswe diprojeke.

(3) (a) Mohlanka ya amohelang o tshwanetse ho etsa bonnete hore matlole a kgutlelang morao ho Matlole a Lekenno la Naha ho latela karolo (1), a lefella letloleng leo.

(b) Mohlanka ya amohelang o lokela hore—

(i) bakeng sa lefapha la porovense, a etse kopo ya phetisetso ya matlole a sa sebediswang ho lefapha la matlotlo la porovense; mme

(ii) a tsebise mohlanka wa phetiso wa naha ka mekgwatsamaiso yohle e mabapi le kopo eo.

(4) Ho latela karolwana (5) Letlotlo la Naha le ka lefella matlole a mang le a mang a tshwanetseng ho ka lefella empa a so lefella letloleng la Lekenno la Naha hape le ho latela karolwana (1)—

(a) provenseng, kgahlano le tse tla etswa nakong e tlang bakeng la dikabo tsenang le dipehelo provenseng eo; kapa

(b) mmasepaleng, kgahlano le tse tla etswa nakong e tlang bakeng la karolo e lekanang kapa dikabo tse nang le pehelo mmasepaleng oo.

(5) Pele matlole a fohellwa holatela karolwana (4), Letlotlo la Naha le tshwanetse le nehe mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha, provense kapa mmasepala—

(a) tsebiso e ngotsweng ka maikemisetso a ho lekanya palo kgahlano le tse tla etsahala bakeng la dikabo; le

(b) monyetla, matsatsing a 14 ka mora ho fumana tsebiso ho—

(i) nehelana ka ditlaleho tse ngotsweng le ditokomane tseding tse pakang ha kabo e ile ya sebediswa ho latela moralo wa tshebetso kapa diprojeke tse bonahalang;

(ii) sisinya mokgwa o amohelang ho Letlotlo la Naha hore kabo e sa sebediswang e ka lefella hape Letlotlong la lekenno la Naha; le

(iii) ho sisinya mokgwa o mong wa sekejulu sa tefello ho latela dikabo tse sa sebediswang ho lefella hape ho Letlotlo la Lekenno la Naha.

(6) Tsebiso e hlaoswang karolwaneng (5) e tshwanetse e kenyelletse palo e ikemiseditseng ho lekanang le dikabo le mabaka a ho lekanya palo.

Karolo 4

Dintlha tse amanang le dikabo tse sekejulu 1 ho ya ho 7

Sekejulu sa tefello

22. (1) (a) Letlotlo la Naha le tshwanetse ho hlwaya sekejulu sa tefello bakeng la karolo e lekanang ya phithiso ya kabo ya provense ka mora ho kopana le ya ikarabellang letlotlong la provense.

(b) Ho hlwaya sekejulu sa tefello, Letlotlo la Naha le tshwanetse ho nka boikarebelo le boitlamo ba tshebediso ya kgwedi e nngwe le e nngwe ya provense le ho leka ho fokotsa qomatsi ha mmoho le ditjeho tsa ho lefella mokitlane bakeng la naha le mmuso wa provense.

(c) Le ntle le serapa (a), Letlotlo la Naha le ka lebisela matlole ho provense ho latela karolo ya teng e lekanang kapa e sokang e fella ke nako bakeng la ho ka fetiswa ho latela sekejulu sa tefello bakeng la merero ya taolo ya tjhelete e amanang le bakgethwa

advance funds to a province in respect of its equitable share or a portion of it which has not yet fallen due for transfer in terms of the payment schedule.

(d) Any advances in terms of paragraph (c) must be offset against transfers to the province which would otherwise become due in terms of the payment schedule.

(2) (a) The National Treasury must, after consultation with the accounting officer of the national department responsible for local government, determine the payment schedule for the transfer of a municipality's equitable share allocation. 5

(b) Despite paragraph (a), National Treasury may approve a request or direct that the equitable share or a portion of the equitable share which has not yet fallen due for transfer in terms of the payment schedule, be advanced to a municipality— 10

(i) after consultation with the accounting officer of the national department responsible for local government;

(ii) for purposes of cash management in the municipality or an intervention in terms of section 139 of the Constitution or section 137, 139 or 150 of the Municipal Finance Management Act; and 15

(iii) on such conditions as it may determine.

(c) Any advances in terms of paragraph (b) must be offset against transfers to the municipality which would otherwise become due in terms of the payment schedule.

(3) (a) Subject to section 27(1), the National Treasury must, within 14 days after this Act takes effect, approve the payment schedule for the transfer of an allocation listed in Schedule 4 or 5 to a province or municipality. 20

(b) The transferring national officer of a Schedule 4 or 5 allocation must submit a payment schedule to the National Treasury for approval before the first transfer is made.

(c) Before the submission of a payment schedule in terms of paragraph (b), the transferring national officer must, in relation to— 25

(i) a Schedule 4 allocation, consult the relevant receiving officer; and

(ii) a Schedule 5 allocation, consult the relevant province or municipality.

(d) The National Treasury must determine the requirements regarding payment schedules for the transfer of allocations listed in Schedule 6.

(4) The transferring national officer of a Schedule 4 or 5 allocation must provide the receiving officer and the relevant provincial treasury with a copy of the approved payment schedule before making the first transfer in terms thereof. 30

(5) The transfer of a Schedule 4 or 5 allocation to a municipality must accord with the financial year.

Amendment of payment schedule 35

23. (1) (a) Subject to subsection (2), a transferring national officer of a Schedule 4 or 5 allocation must, within seven days of the withholding or stopping of an allocation in terms of section 17 or 18, submit an amended payment schedule to the National Treasury for approval.

(b) No transfers may be made until the National Treasury has approved the amended payment schedule. 40

(2) For purposes of better debt and cash-flow management or addressing financial mismanagement or financial misconduct or slow or accelerated expenditure, the National Treasury may amend any payment schedule for an allocation listed in Schedule 2, 3, 4 or 5, after notifying, in the case of— 45

(a) an allocation to a province, the accounting officer of the provincial treasury in question;

(b) an allocation to a municipality, the accounting officer of the national department responsible for local government;

(c) a Schedule 4 or 5 allocation, the relevant transferring national officer. 50

(3) A payment schedule amended in terms of subsection (1) or (2) must take into account—

(a) the monthly expenditure commitments of provinces or municipalities;

(b) the revenue at the disposal of provinces or municipalities; and

(c) the minimisation of risk and debt servicing costs for all three spheres of government. 55

(4) The transferring national officer must immediately inform the receiving officer of any amendment to a payment schedule in accordance with subsection (1) or (2).

bakeng la akhounto ya ditjhelete tsa setjhaba kapa ha ho kenwa dipakeng ho latela karolo 100 ya Molaotheo.

(d) Ntshetsopele enngwe le e nngwe ho latela serapa (c) e tshwanetse ho lehangwa le diphethiso tsa provense tse tla fella ho latela sekejulu seo sa tefello.

(2) (a) Letlotlo la Naha le tswanetse ho hlwaya sekejulu sa tefello bakeng la karolo e lekanang ya kabo ya mmasepala ka mora ho kopana le ya ikarabellang wa lefapha la naha lebakeng la mmuso wa selehae. 5

(b) Letlotlo la Naha le ka dumela kopo kapa la lebisela karolo e lekaneng kapa karolo ya karolo e lekaneng e so kang e fellwa ke nako ho ka fetiswa ho latela sekejulu sa tefello ho mmasepala— 10

(i) ka mora ho kopana le ya ikarabellang ho lefapha la naha mabapi le mmuso wa selehae;

(ii) bakeng la merero ya taolo ya tjhelete mmasepaleng kapa ho kena dipakeng ho latela karolo 139 ya Molaotheo kapa karolo 137, 139 kapa 150 ya Molao wa Taolo ya Ditjhelete tsa Mmasepala; le 15

(iii) ka maemo ao e tla a hlwaya.

(c) Ntshetsopele e nngwe le e nngwe ho latela serapa (b) e tshwanetse ho lehangwa kgahlano le diphithiso tsa mmasepala tse neng ditlo fellwa ke nako ho latela sekejulu se tshebetsong sa tefello.

(3) (a) Ho ikamahantswe le karolo 27(1), Letlotlo la Naha le tshwanetse le dumelle sekejulu sa tefello bakeng la phithiso ya kabo e ngotsweng Sekejulung 4 kapa 5 ho mmasepala matsatsing a 14 Molao ona o kene tshebetsong. 20

(b) mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha kabong e Sekejulung 4 kapa 5 o tshwanetse ho nehelana ka sekejulu sa tefello ho Letlotlo la Naha bakeng la tumello pele phithiso ya pele e etswa. 25

(c) Pele ho nehelano yha sekejulu sa tefello ho latela serapa (b), mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha o tshwanetse ho, mabapi le—

(i) kopana le mohlanka ya amohelang mabapi le kabo e Sekejulung 4; le

(ii) kopana le provense kapa mmasepala mabapi le kabo e Sekejulung 5.

(d) Letlotlo la Naha le tshwanetse ho hlwaya tse hlokalahalang mabapi le sekejulu sa tefello bakeng la phethiso ya dikabo tse hlaloswang Sekejulung 6. 30

(4) Mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha wa kabo e Sekejulung 4 kapa 5 o tshwanetse ho nehelana mohlanka ya amohelang le letlotlo la provense ka khopi ya sekejulu sa tefello se dumelletsweng pele ho phithiso ya pele ho latela tse hlalositsweng mona.

(5) Diphithiso tse Sekejulung 4 kapa 5 ho mmasepala ditshwanetse ditsamaisane le selemo sa ditjhelete. 35

Phetholo ya sekejulu sa tefello

23. (1) (a) Ntlheng ya karolwana (2) mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha kabong e sekejulung 4 kapa 5 o tshwanetse ho fetola sekejulu sa kabo ka lebaka la ho emisa kapa ho thibela kabo ho latela Molao ona le ho nehelana ka sekejulu sa tefello se fetohileng ho Letlotlo la Naha pele diphithiso tse ding di etswa, matsatsing a supileng a ho emisa kapa ho thibelwa ha kabo ho latela karolo 17 kapa 18. 40

(b) Ha ho phithiso e ka etswang ho fihlela Letlotlo la Naha le dumela ho ka fetola sekejulu sa tefello.

(2) Lebakeng la mokitlane o lokileng le taolo ya tsamaiso ya tjhelete kapa ho sebedisana le tsamaiso e sa lokang ya tjhelete kapa maitshwaro a sa lokang tjheleteng, tshebediso e tsamayang butle kapa tshebediso ya ka pelenyana, Letlotlo la Naha le ka fetola sekejulu se seng le se seng sa tefello bakeng la kabo e sekejulung 2, 3, 4 kapa 5 tsebisong ho— 45

(a) ya ikarabellang le tlotlong la provense ntlheng ya kabo ya provense; 50

(b) ya ikarabellang lefapheng la naha bakeng la mmuso wa selehae ntlheng ya kabo ya mmuso wa selehae.

(c) kabo ya Sekejulu 4 kapa 5, mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha.

(3) Sekejulu sa tefello se fetotsweng ho latela karolwana (1) kapa (2) e tshwanetse ho ikarabella ka— 55

(a) boitlamo ba diprovence kapa dimmasepala tshebedisong ya kgwedi le kgwedi;

(b) lekeno le diprovenceng kapa dimmasepaleng; le

(c) ho fokotsa qomatsi le ditjeho tsa tefello ya tswala mokitlaneng bakeng la dikarolo tse tharo tsa mmuso. 60

(4) Mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha o tshwanetse ho tsebisa mohlanka ya amohelang ka phethoho e nngwe le e nngwe sekejulung sa tefello hang hang ho latela karolwana (1) kapa (2).

CHAPTER 4

MATTERS RELATING TO ALL ALLOCATIONS

Transfers made in error or fraudulently

24. (1) Despite anything to the contrary in any legislation, the transfer of an allocation that is an overpayment to a province, municipality or public entity, made in error or fraudulently, is regarded as not legally due to that province, municipality or public entity, as the case may be. 5

(2) The responsible transferring national officer must, without delay, recover an overpayment referred to subsection (1), unless an instruction has been issued in terms of subsection (3). 10

(3) The National Treasury may instruct that the recovery referred to in subsection (2) be effected by set-off against future transfers to the affected province, municipality or public entity in terms of a payment schedule.

New allocations during financial year and Schedule 7 allocations

25. (1) If further allocations are made to provinces or municipalities, as envisaged in terms of section 6(3), the National Treasury must, before the transfer of any funds to a province or municipality, by notice in the *Gazette* and as applicable— 15

(a) amend any allocation or framework published in terms of section 15(1), as amended in terms of section 15(2);

(b) publish the allocation per municipality for any new Part B of Schedule 5 allocation or the indicative allocation per municipality for any new Part B of Schedule 6 allocation; or 20

(c) publish a framework for any new Schedule 4, 5, 6 or 7 allocation.

(2) Section 15(2) and (3) applies with the necessary changes to allocations and frameworks published in terms of subsection (1). 25

(3) (a) The transferring national officer may, with the approval of the National Treasury, transfer a Schedule 7 allocation to a province or municipality.

(b) The transferring national officer must notify the relevant provincial treasury and the National Treasury within 14 days of a transfer of a Schedule 7 allocation to a province or municipality. 30

(c) The National Treasury must publish a Schedule 7 allocation by notice in the *Gazette* within 21 days after being notified in terms of paragraph (b).

(d) Schedule 7 allocations must be appropriated either in the provincial adjustments appropriation legislation, municipal adjustments budgets or other appropriation legislation. 35

Preparations for next financial year and 2015/16 financial year

26. (1) (a) A category C municipality that receives a conditional allocation in terms of this Act must, using the indicative conditional allocations to that municipality for the next financial year and the 2015/16 financial year as set out in Column B of the Schedules to this Act, by 2 October 2013— 40

(i) agree on the provisional allocations and the projects to be funded from those allocations in the next financial year and the 2015/16 financial year with each category B municipality within the category C municipality's area of jurisdiction; and

(ii) submit to the transferring national officer— 45

(aa) the provisional allocations referred to in subparagraph (i); and

(bb) the projects referred to in subparagraph (i), listed per municipality to be funded from the allocations for the next financial year and the 2015/16 financial year.

(b) If a category C municipality and a category B municipality cannot agree on the allocations and projects referred to in paragraph (a), the category C municipality must request the relevant transferring national officer to facilitate agreement. 50

(c) The transferring national officer must take all necessary steps to facilitate agreement as soon as possible, but no later than 60 days after receiving a request referred to in paragraph (b). 55

KGAOLO 4

DINTLHA TSE AMANANG LE DIKABO TSOHLE

Phethiso e entsweng ka phoso kapa ka ho tsietsa

24. (1) Le ntle le ho hong le ho hong ho kgahlano le molao o mong le o mong, phithiso ya kabo e entsweng ka phoso kapa ka ho tsietsa e le tefello e phahameng ho provense, mmasepala kapa setheo sa setjhaba e nkuwa e sa etswa ka molao provenseng, mmasepaleng kapa setheong sa setjhaba ho latela ka mokgwa oo dintho dileng ka teng. 5

(2) Phithiso e hlalositsweng karolwaneng (1) e tshwanetse e fumanwe ke mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha ya ikarabellang ka ntle ho tshenyo ya nako ntle le ha taelo e ntshitswe ho latela karolwana (3). 10

(3) Letlotlo la Naha le ka laela ka hore phumaneho e hlalotswang karolwaneng (2) e sebediswe kgahlano le diphithiso tse tlang tsa provense, mmasepala kapa setheo sa setjhaba ho latela sekejulu sa tefello.

Dikabo tse ntjha selemong sa ditjhelete le dikabo tsa sekejulu 7

25. (1) E bang dikabo ditswelapele ka ho etswa ho diprovense kapa dimmasepala jwalo ka ha ho hlalositse karolong 6(3), Letlotlo la Naha le tshwanetse le tsebisa koranteng ya mmuso pele phithiso ya matlole ho provense kapa mmasepala— 15

- (a) le lokisa kabo e nngwe le e nngwe kapa moralo wa tshebetso o phatlaladitsweng ho latela karolo 15(1) jwalo ka ha e lokisitse ke karolo 15(2);
- (b) ho phatlalatsa kabo ya mmasepala ka nngwe bakeng la kabo e ntjha ya Karolo B ya Sekejulu 5 kapa kabo e bontshang mmasepala ka mong bakeng la karolo B ya Sekejulu 6; kapa 20
- (c) phatlalatsa moralo wa tshebetso bakeng la kabo e nngwe le e nngwe ya Sekejulu 4, 5, 6 kapa 7.

(2) Karolo 15(2) le (3) e sebetsa le diphethoho ho dikabo le moralo wa tshebetso o phatlaladitsweng ho latela karolwana (1). 25

(3) (a) Mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha a ka fetisa kabo ya Sekejulu 7 ho provense kapa mmasepala ka tumello ya Letlotlo la Naha.

(b) Mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha o tshwanetse ho tsebisa letlotlo la provense le Letlotlo la Naha ka phithiso ya kabo ya Sekejulu 7 ho provense kapa mmasepala matsatsing a 14. 30

(c) Letlotlo la Naha le tshwanetse ho phatlalatsa kabo e Sekejulung 7 koranteng ya mmuso matsatsing a 21 ka mora hore le tsebiswe ho latela serapa (b).

(d) Dikabo tsa Sekejulu 7 ditshwanetse di ajwe ka molao wa tokiso ya kabo ya provense, tokiso ya tekanyetso ya mmasepala kapa molao o mong wa kabo. 35

Boitukisetso ba selemo sa ditjhelete sa isao le selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2015/16

26. (1) (a) Mmasepala wa sehlopha C o fumanang kabo e nang le dipehelo ho latela Molao ona o tshwanetse ho, ka ho sebedisa dikabo tse nang le dipehelo tse shebetsweng pele mmasepaleng oo bakeng la selemo sa ditjhelete sa isao le selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2015/16 jwalo ka ha ho hlalositse kholomong B ya Disekejulu Molaong ona ka 2 Mphalane 2013— 40

- (i) ho dumela ka dikabo tsa nakwana le diprojeke tse tla lefella ho tswa ho dikabo tseo semong sa ditjhelete sa isao le selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2015/2016 le sehlopha B se seng le se seng sa mmasepala ka hara sehlopha C sa mmasepala karolong ya semolao; le 45
- (ii) ho nehelana ho mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha—
 - (aa) dikabo tsa nakwana tse hlaoswang seratswaneng (i); le
 - (bb) diprojeke tse hlalotswang seratswaneng (i) dingotswe mmasepala o mong le o mong o tla lefella ho tswa dikabong bakeng la selemo sa ditjhelete sa isao le selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2015/16. 50

(b) E bang moo mmasepala wa sehlopha sa C le mmasepala wa sehlopha sa B di sa dumellaneng ka dikabo le diprojeke tse hlalotswang serapeng (a) mmasepala wa sehlopha C o tshwanetse ho kopa mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha ho tsamaisa tumellano.

(c) Mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha o tshwanetse ho nka bohato bohle bo hlokaahalang tsamaisona ya tumellano empa e seng ka mora matsatsi a 60 ka mora ho fumana kopo e hlalotswang serapeng (b). 55

(d) Any proposed amendment or adjustment of the allocations that is intended to be published in terms of section 29(3)(b) must be agreed with the relevant category B municipality, the transferring national officer and the National Treasury, before publication and the submission of the allocations referred to in paragraph (a)(ii).

(e) If agreement is not reached between the category C municipality and the category B municipality on the provisional allocations and projects referred to in paragraph (a) before 2 October 2013, the National Treasury may determine the provisional allocations and provide those provisional allocations to the municipalities concerned and the transferring national officer. 5

(f) (i) The final allocations based on the provisional allocations referred to in paragraph (a)(i) and (ii) and (e) must be submitted to the National Treasury by 6 December 2013. 10

(ii) If the transferring national officer fails to submit the allocations referred to in subparagraph (i) by 6 December 2013, the National Treasury may determine the appropriate allocations, taking into consideration the indicative allocations for the next financial year. 15

(2) (a) The transferring national officer of a conditional allocation, using the indicative conditional allocations for the next financial year and the 2015/16 financial year as set out in Column B of the Schedules to this Act, must, by 2 October 2013, submit to the National Treasury for approval— 20

- (i) the provisional allocations to each province or municipality in respect of new conditional allocations to be made in the next financial year;
- (ii) any amendments to the indicative allocations for each province or municipality set out in Column B of the Schedules in respect of existing conditional allocations; and 25
- (iii) the draft frameworks for the allocations referred to in subparagraphs (i) and (ii) in the format to be determined by the National Treasury.

(b) Any proposed amendment or adjustment for the next financial year of the allocation criteria of an existing conditional allocation must be agreed with the National Treasury before the submission of the provisional allocations and draft frameworks referred to in paragraph (a)(ii) and (iii). 30

(c) If the transferring national officer fails to comply with paragraph (a) by 2 October 2013, the National Treasury may determine—

- (i) the provisional allocations in paragraph (a)(i);
- (ii) any amendments to the indicative allocations contemplated in paragraph (a)(ii); 35 and
- (iii) the draft frameworks for the allocations referred to in paragraph (a)(iii), and submit that information to the relevant provinces or municipalities.

(d) (i) The final allocations based on the provisional allocations referred to in paragraph (a)(i) and (ii) must be submitted to the National Treasury by 6 December 2013. 40

(ii) If the transferring national officer fails to submit the allocations referred to in subparagraph (i) by 6 December 2013, the National Treasury may determine the appropriate allocations, taking into consideration the indicative allocations for the next financial year. 45

(3) The National Treasury may, in preparation for the next financial year, instruct transferring national officers and receiving officers to submit to it such plans and information for any conditional allocation as it may determine at specified times before the start of the next financial year.

(4) (a) For purposes of the Education Infrastructure or Health Facility Revitalisation Grant in the 2015/16 financial year, the accounting officer of the relevant provincial department must, in the format determined by the National Treasury, submit to the national transferring officer and the National Treasury, by— 50

- (i) 5 July 2013, a document setting out the roles and responsibilities of the relevant provincial departments regarding infrastructure delivery, approved by the Executive Council of the province; 55
- (ii) 26 July 2013, a user asset management plan for all infrastructure programmes for the financial, next financial and 2015/16 financial years; and
- (iii) 20 September 2013, an infrastructure programme management plan and construction procurement strategy for infrastructure programmes envisaged to commence in the 2015/16 financial year. 60

(d) Phetoho e nngwe le e nngwe e sisintsweng kapa tukiso ya dikabo eo maikemisetso a teng e leng ho phahlatlatswa ho latela karolo 29(3)(b) etshwanetse e dumellanwe le mmasepala wa sehlopha B, mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha le Letlotlo la Naha pele ho phatlatso le nehelano ya dikabo tseo ho buang ka tsona serapeng (a)(ii).

(e) E bang ho sa fihlellwe tumellano mahareng a mmasepala wa sehlopha C le mmasepala wa sehlopha B ka dikabo tsa nakwana le diprojeke tse hlahoswang serapeng (a) pele ho 2 Mphalane 2013 Letlotlo la Naha le ka tswela pele ka ho hlwaya dikabo tsa nakwana le ho nehela dikabo tseo tsa nakwana dimmasepaleng tseo ho buang ka tsona le mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha.

(f) (i) Dikabo tsa ho qetela tse itshetlehleng ho dikabo tsa nakwana tse hlahoswang serapeng (a)(i) le (ii) le (e) ditshwanetse dinehelwe Letlotlo la Naha ka la 6 Tshitwe 2013.

(ii) E bang mohlanka phithiso wa naha a hloleha ho nehelana ka dikabo tse hlahoswang seratswaneng (i) ka la 6 Tshitwe 2013, Letlotlo la Naha le ka hlwaya ho ajwa a dikabo ho nahannwe dikabo tse lebelletsweng bakeng la selemo sa ditjhelete sa isao.

(2) (a) Mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha wa kabo e nang le dipehelo, tshebedisong ya dikabo tsenang le dipehelo tse lebelletsweng bakeng la selemo sa ditjhelete sa isao le selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2015/16 se hlahositsweng kholomong B ya disekejulu Molaong ona, o tshwanetse ho nehela Letlotlo la Naha bakeng sa tumello ka la 2 Mphalane 2013—

(i) dikabo tsa nakwana provenseng e nngwe le e nngwe kapa mmasepala ho latela dikabo tse ntjha tsenang le dipehelo tse tla etswa selemong sa ditjhelete sa isao;

(ii) ditukiso tseding le tseding tse lebelletsweng dikabong bakeng la provense e nngwe le e nngwe kapa mmasepala tse hlahoswang Kholomong B ya Sekejulu ho latela dikabo tse teng tsenang le dipehelo; le

(iii) sengolwa sa moralo wa tshebetso bakeng la dikabo tse hlahoswang seratswaneng (i) le (ii) ka mokgwa o tla hlwauwa ke Letlotlo la Naha.

(b) Phetoho e nngwe le e nngwe kapa tukiso bakeng la selemo sa ditjhelete sa isao sa mokgwa wa kabo o teng ha jwale o tshwanetse ho dumelwa ke Letlotlo la Naha pele ho nehelano ya dikabo tsa nakwana le sengolwa sa meralo e hlahoswang serapeng (a)(ii) le (iii).

(c) E bang mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha a hloleha ho ikamahanya le serapa (a) ka la 2 Mphalane 2013 Letlotlo la Naha le ka hlwaya—

(i) dikabo tsa nakwana serapeng (a)(i);

(ii) diphetolo tseding le tseding tse lebelletsweng tse hlahositsweng serapeng (a)(ii); le

(iii) sengolwa sa mokgwa wa tshebetso bakeng la dikabo tse hlahoswang serapeng (a)(iii) le ho nehelana ka lesedi leo ho diprovence kapa dimmasepala.

(d) (i) Dikabo tsa ho qetela tse itshetlehleng ho dikabo tsa nakwana tse hlahoswang serapeng (a)(i) le (ii) ditshwanetse dinehelwe Letlotlo la Naha ka la 7 Mphalane 2013.

(ii) E bang mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha a hloleha ho nehelana ka dikabo jwalo ka ha ho hlahositswe seratswaneng (i) ka la 6 Tshitwe 2013, Letlotlo la Naha le ka hlwaya dikabo tse lokileng ho nahannwe ka dikabo tse lebelletsweng bakeng la selemo sa ditjhelete sa isao.

(3) Letlotlo la Naha le ka laela bahlanka ba phithiso ba naha, bahlanka ba amohelang le dimmasepala ho nehelana ka maano le lesedi bakeng la kabo e nngwe le e nngwe e nang le dipehelo yona jwalo ka ha e ka hlwaya ka nako e itseng pele ho qaleho ya selemo sa ditjhelete sa isao.

(4) (a) Bakeng la marangrang a thuto kapa Letlole la Ntlatso ya Disebediswa tsa Bophelo bo botle selemong sa ditjhelete sa 2015/16, mohlanka ya ikarabella wa lefapha la provense o tshwanetse a nehelane ho mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha le ho Letlotlola Naha ka mokgwa oo hlwauweng ke Letlotlo la Naha, ka la—

(i) 5 Phupu 2013, tokomane e hlahosang seabo le maikarabelo a mafapha a provense mabapi le marangrang a nehelano, e dumetsweng ke Lekgotla la Phethahatso la provense;

(ii) 26 Phupu 2013, leano la taolo ya thepa bakeng la mananeo a marangrang bakeng la tjhelete, selemo sa ditjhelete sa isao le selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2015/16; le

(iii) 20 Lwetse 2013, leano la taolo ya mananeo a marangrang le leano la phumaneho ya kaho bakeng la mananeo a marangrang a tla qala selemong sa ditjhelete sa 2015/16.

(b) The National Treasury must, by 6 December 2013, notify the national transferring officer and the affected provincial departments which infrastructure programmes and projects it will propose for full or partial funding through the grant in the financial years in question.

Transfers before commencement of Division of Revenue Acts for 2013 and 2014 5

27. (1) If an amount of an allocation is transferred in terms of section 27 of the Division of Revenue Act, 2012, before this Act takes effect, the amount is, with the changes required by the context, subject to the applicable framework for the 2012/13 financial year and the other requirements of the Division of Revenue Act, 2012, as if it is an amount of an allocation for the 2012/13 financial year. 10

(2) Despite sections 3(2), 7(2) and 8(2), if the annual Division of Revenue Act for the next financial year has not commenced before or on 1 April 2014, the National Treasury may determine that an amount not exceeding 45 per cent of the total amount of each allocation made in terms of section 3(1), 7(1) or 8(1) be transferred to the relevant province or municipality as a direct charge against the National Revenue Fund. 15

(3) If an amount of an allocation, made in terms of section 7(1) or 8(1), is transferred in terms of subsection (2), the amount is, with the changes required by the context, subject to the applicable framework for the 2013/14 financial year and the other requirements of this Act as if it is an amount of an allocation for the 2013/14 financial year. 20

CHAPTER 5

DUTIES AND POWERS OF MUNICIPALITIES, PROVINCIAL TREASURIES AND NATIONAL TREASURY

Duties of municipalities

28. (1) (a) In addition to the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act, the accounting officer of a category C municipality must, within 14 days after this Act takes effect, submit to the National Treasury and all category B municipalities within that municipality's area of jurisdiction, the budget, as tabled in accordance with section 16 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, for the 2013/14 financial year and the two following financial years. 25 30

(b) The budget must indicate all allocations from its equitable share and conditional allocations to be transferred to each category B municipality within the category C municipality's area of jurisdiction and disclose the criteria for allocating funds between the category B municipalities.

(2) A category C municipality that is providing a municipal service must, before implementing any capital project for water, electricity, roads or any other municipal service, consult the category B municipalities within whose area of jurisdiction the project will be implemented, and agree in writing which municipality is responsible for the operational costs and the collection of user fees. 35

(3) A category C municipality must ensure that it does not duplicate a function currently performed by a category B municipality and must transfer funds for the provision of services, including basic services, to the relevant category B municipality that is providing municipal services, despite the fact that— 40

(a) the category C municipality retains the power or function in terms of the Municipal Structures Act; and 45

(b) a service delivery agreement for the provision of services by the category B municipality on behalf of the category C municipality has not been concluded.

(4) A category B municipality which is not authorised to perform a function in terms of the Municipal Structures Act may not extend the scope or type of services that it currently provides, without— 50

(a) entering into a service delivery agreement with the category C municipality which is authorised to perform the function in terms of the Municipal Structures Act; or

(b) obtaining authorisation to perform the function in terms of the Municipal Structures Act. 55

(b) Lefapha la Matlotlo la Naha le lokela hore, ka la 6 Tshitwe, le tsebise mohlanka wa phetiso wa naha le mafapha a diporovense a amehang hore ke mananeo afe a popehotheo le diporojeke dife tseo le tla di sisinya bankeng sa tshehetso ya ditjhelete e felletseng kapa e sa fellang ka tshebediso ya letlole dilemong tseo tsa ditjhelete.

Phethiso pele ho qaleho ya Molao wa Karolo ya Lekenno wa 2013 le 2014

5

27. (1) E bang palo ya kabo e fetiswa ho latela karolo 27 ya Molao wa Dikarolo tsa Lekenno wa 2012, pele Molao ona o kena tshebetsong, le diphethoho tse hlokalahalang ho latela moelelo, ho ipapisitse le mokgwa wa tshebetso wa selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2012/13 le ditlhoko tseding tsa Molao wa Dikarolo tsa Lekenno wa 2012, jwalo ka ha e ka ke palo ya kabo ya selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2012/13.

10

(2) Le ntle le karolo 3(2), 7(2) le 8(2), e bang Molao wa Karolo ya Lekenno bakeng la selemo sa ditjhelete sa isao o so qale pele kapa ka la 1 Mmesa 2014, Letlotlo la Naha le ka hlwaya hore palo e sa feteng diperesente tse 45 tsa palo kakaretso ya kabo e nngwe le e nngwe e entswe ho latela karolo 3(1), 7(1) le 8(1) e fetisetswe ho provense kapa mmasepala e le qoso kgahlano le Letlotlo la Lekenno la Naha.

15

(3) E bang palo ya kabo e entsweng ho latela karolo 7(1) kapa 8(1) e fetisitse ho latela karolwana (2), palo ke, ka diphethoho tse hlokwang ke moelelo, ho ipapisitse le moralo wa tshebetso bakeng la selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2013/14 le ditlhoko tseding tsa Molao ona jwalo ka ha e ka ke palo ya kabo bakeng la selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2013/14.

KGAOLO 5

20

**MESEBETSI LE MATLA A DIMMASEPALA, LETLOTLO LA DIPROVENSE
LE LETLOTLO LA NAHA**

Mesebetsi ya dimmasepala

28. (1) (a) Ho dimo ha ditlhoko tsa Molao wa Taalo ya Ditjhelete tsa Mmasepala, mohlanka ya ikarabellang wa mmasepala wa sehlopha C o tshwanetse ho nehela Letlotlo la Naha le dimmasepala tsohle tsa sehlopha B le dimmasepala tse ka hare ho karolo eo, lekenno, jwalo ka ha ho tshetleuwe karolong 16 ya Molao wa Taalo ya Ditjhelete tsa Mmasepala bakeng la selemo sa ditjhelete sa mmasepala sa 2013/14 le dilemo tse latelang tse pedi tsa ditjhelete tsa mmasepala matsatsing a sa feteng 14 ka mora hore molao o kene tshebetsong.

25

(b) Tekanyetso e tshwanetse e bontshe dikabo tsohle ho tswa karolong e lekaneng ya yona le dikabo tsenang le dipehelo ho ka fetisetswa ho mmasepala o mong le o mong wa sehlopha B ka hare ho sebaka sa mmasepala wa sehlopha C le ho tsebisa mokgwa wa ho nehelana ka matlole mahareng a dimmasepala tsa sehlopha B.

30

(2) Mmasepala wa sehlopha C o nehelanang ka ditshebeletso ya mmasepala o tshwanetse ho kopana le dimmasepala tsa sehlopha B tseo projeke e tlo etswa e leng sebakeng sa tsona le ho dumela ka ho ngola hore ke mmasepala o fe o nkang maikarabelo bakeng la ditjeho tsa tsamiso le ho lata ditjeho tsa tshebediso pele projeke e ka sehloohong ya metsi, motlakase, ditsela kapa tshebeletso e nngwe le e nngwe ya mmasepala e ka kena tshebetsong.

35

(3) Mmasepala wa sehlopha C o tshwanetse ho etsa bo nnete hore ha e phethe tshebetso e etswang ke mmasepala wa sehlopha B mme o tshwanetse ho fetisa matlole bakeng la ditshebeletso ho kenyeleditswe le ditshebeletso tsa motheo mmasepaledng wa sehlopha B o nehelanang ka ditshebeletso ho sa natse hore—

40

(a) mmasepala wa sehlopha C o dula o na le matla kapa mosebetsi ho latela Molao wa Sebopeho sa Mmasepala; le

45

(b) tumellano ya phano ya ditshebeletso bakeng la nehelano ya ditshebeletso ka mmasepala wa sehlopha B boemong ba mmasepala wa sehlopha C ha e so phethelwe.

(4) Mmasepala wa sehlopha B o sa dumellwang ho sebetisa ho latela Molao wa Sebopeho wa Mmasepala o ka se eketse tshebetso le mofuta wa ditshebeletso tseo e nehelanang ka tsona, ntle le—

50

(a) ho kena tumellano ya phano ya ditshebeletso le mmasepala o dumelletsweng wa sehlopha C ho phetha mosebetsi ho latela Molao wa Sebopeho sa Mmasepala; kapa

55

(b) ho fumana tumello ya semolao ho ka phetha mosebetsi ho latela Molao wa Sebopeho sa Mmasepala.

(5) (a) A category C municipality and a category B municipality must, before the commencement of a financial year, agree to a payment schedule in respect of the allocations referred to in subsection (1)(b) to be transferred to the category B municipality in that financial year, and the category C municipality must submit that payment schedule to the National Treasury before the commencement of the financial year. 5

(b) A category C municipality must make transfers in accordance with the payment schedule submitted in terms of paragraph (a).

(6) (a) The National Treasury may withhold or stop any allocation to the category C municipality and reallocate the allocation to the relevant category B municipalities if a category C municipality fails to— 10

- (i) make allocations referred to in subsection (1)(b);
- (ii) reach an agreement envisaged in subsection (2); or
- (iii) submit a payment schedule in accordance with subsection (5)(a).

(b) Sections 17(3) and 18(3) and (4) of this Act and section 216 of the Constitution apply, with the necessary changes, to the withholding or stopping of an allocation in accordance with paragraph (a). 15

(c) The National Treasury may, where it stops an allocation in terms of this section, after consultation with the transferring national officer, determine that a portion of the allocation that will not be spent, be reallocated to one or more municipalities, on condition that the allocation will be spent in the financial year or the next financial year. 20

(7) A municipality must ensure that any allocation made to it in terms of this Act, or by a province or another municipality, that is not reflected in its budget as tabled in accordance with section 16 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, is reflected in its budget to be considered for approval in accordance with section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act. 25

(8) A municipality with a level three accreditation for the Human Settlements Development Grant must—

- (a) ensure that it reports on financial and non-financial performance related to the requirements specified in the relevant framework; and 30
- (b) submit the reports to the receiving officer, the transferring national officer and the National Treasury.

Duties and powers of provincial treasuries

29. (1) The provincial treasury must reflect allocations in Part A of Schedule 5 to the province separately in the appropriation Bill of the province. 35

(2) (a) The provincial treasury must, on the same day that its budget is tabled in the provincial legislature, or a later date approved by the National Treasury, but not later than 14 days after this Act takes effect, publish by notice in the *Gazette*—

- (i) the indicative allocation per municipality for every allocation to be made by the province to municipalities from the province's own funds; 40
- (ii) the indicative allocation to be made per school and per hospital in the province;
- (iii) the indicative allocation to any national or provincial public entity for the implementation of a programme funded by an allocation in Part A of Schedule 5 on behalf of a province or for assistance provided to the province in implementing such a programme; 45
- (iv) the envisaged division of the allocation envisaged in subparagraphs (i) and (ii), in respect of each municipality, school and hospital, for the next financial year and the 2015/16 financial year;
- (v) the conditions and other information in respect of the allocations referred to in subparagraphs (i), (ii) and (iii) to facilitate performance measurement and the use of required inputs and outputs; and 50
- (vi) the budget of each school and each hospital in a format determined by the National Treasury.

(b) The allocations and budgets referred to in paragraph (a) must be regarded as final when the appropriation Act takes effect. 55

(5) (a) Pele selemo sa ditjhelete sa mmasepala se qala mmasepala wa sehlopha C le mmasepala wa sehlopha B ditshwanetse ho dumela sekejulu sa tefello ho latela dikabo e karolwaneng (1)(b) ho ka fetisetswa ho mmasepala wa sehlopha B selemong seo sa ditjhelete mme mmasepala wa sehlopha C o tshwanetse o nehele sekejulu sa tefello ho Letlotlo la Naha pele selemo sa ditjhelete sa mmasepala se qala. 5

(b) Mmasepala wa sehlopha C o tshwanetse ho etsa phithiso ho latela sekejulu sa tefello se nehetsweng (a).

(6) (a) Letlotlo la Naha le ka emisa kapa thibela kabo e nngwe le e nngwe ho mmasepala wa sehlopha C mme le nehele kabo botjha dimmasepaleng tsa sehlopha B e bang dimmasepala tsa sehlopha C dihloleha ho— 10

(i) etsa dikabo tse karolwaneng (1)(b);

(ii) hloleha ho fihlella tumellano e hlalositsweng karolwaneng (2); kapa

(iii) nehelana ka sekejulu sa tumellano ho latela karolwana (5)(a).

(b) Karolo 17(3) le 18(3) le (4) tsa Molao ona le karolo 216 ya Molaotheo, ka diphethoho tse hlokahalang, disebeta ho emisweng le ho thibelweng ha kabo ho latela serapa (a). 15

(c) Letlotlo la Naha moo le emisang kabo ho latela karolo ena le ka mora ho kopana le mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha le ka hlwaya hore karolo ya kabo e sa tlo sebediswa e nehelwe botjha ho mmasepala kapa dimmasepala ka pehelo ya hore kabo e tla sebediswa selemong sa ditjhelete kapa selemong sa ditjhelete sa isao. 20

(7) Mmasepala o tshwanetse ho etsa bonnete hore kabo e nngwe le e nngwe e entsweng ho latela Molao ona kapa provense kapa mmasepala o mong o sa hlahelleng ditekanyetsong tsa yona ho latela karoo 16 ya Molao wa Taolo ya Ditjhelete tsa Mmasepala e hlahella ditekanyetsong bakeng la ho ka nahanwa ka ho e dumella ho latela karolo 24 ya Molao wa Taolo ya Ditjhelete tsa Mmasepala. 25

(8) Mmasepala o nang le tumello ya boemo ba boraro ya Letlole la Ntshetsopele ya Bodulo o tshwanetse ho—

(a) etsa bonnete hore e tlaleha tshebetso ya yona ya ditjhelete le tseo e seng tsa ditjhelete tse amanang le ditlhoko tse hlalositsweng moralong wa tshebetso; le

(b) ho nehelana ka ditlaleho ho mohlanka ya amohelang, mohlanka wa phithiso wa nahale ho Letlotlo la Naha. 30

Mesebetsi le matla a matlotlo a provense

29. (1) Letlotlo la provense le tshwanetse ho bontsha dikabo tsa Karolong A ya Sekejulu 5 ho diprovence ka ho arohana biling ya kabo ya diprovence.

(2) (a) Letlotlo la provense le tshwanetse ho, ka letsatsi la palo ya tekanyetso lekgotleng la ketsamelao la provense kapa ka letsatsi le dumetsweng ke Letlotlo la Naha ho phahlalatsa tse latelang koranteng ya setjhaba matsatsing a 14 Molao o kena tshebetsong— 35

(i) pontsho ya kabo mmasepaleng o mong le o mong bakeng la kabo e nngwe le e nngwe e tla etswa ke provense ho dimmasepala ho tswa ho matloleng a provense; 40

(ii) pontsho ya kabo e tla etswa sekolong se seng le se seng le sepetlele ka seng ka hare ho provense;

(iii) pontsho ya kabo ho setheo se seng le se seng sa naha kapa provense bakeng la ho kenngwa tsdhebetsong ha mananeo a lefellowang ke kabo ya Karolo A ya Sekejulu 5 boemong ba provense kapa thuso e nehetsweng ho provense ho kenya tshebetsong mananeo a jwalo; 45

(iv) karolo ya kabo e lebelletsweng e hlalositsweng seratswaneng (i) le (ii), bakeng la mmasepala le sekolo se seng le se seng selemong sa ditjhelete sa isao le selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2015/16; 50

(v) dipheleho le lesedi le leng ho latela dikabo tse hlaloswang seratswaneng (i), (ii) le (iii) ho ka nolofatsa tekano ya tshebetso le tshebediso ya tse hlokahalang ha mmoho; le

(vi) tekanyetso ya sekolo le sepetlele se seng le se seng ka mokgwa o tla hlwauwa ke Letlotlo la Naha. 55

(b) Dikabo le ditekanyetso tse hlaloswang serapeng (a) ditshwanetse ho nkuwa e le tsa ho qetela ha Molao wa kabo o kena tshebetsong.

(c) If the provincial legislature amends its appropriation Bill, the provincial treasury must publish amended allocations and budgets by notice in the *Gazette* within 14 days after the appropriation Act takes effect, and those allocations and budget must be regarded as final.

(3) (a) Despite subsection (2) or any other legislation, a provincial treasury may, in accordance with a framework determined by the National Treasury, amend the allocations referred to in subsection (2) or make additional allocations to municipalities that were not published in terms of subsection (1) or (2). 5

(b) Any amendments to the allocations published in terms of subsection (2)(a) or (c) must be published by notice in the *Gazette* not later than 14 February 2014 and takes effect on the date of the publication. 10

(4) A provincial treasury must, as part of its report in terms of section 32(2) of the Public Finance Management Act, in the format determined by the National Treasury, report on—

(a) actual transfers received by the province from national departments; 15

(b) actual expenditure on such allocations, excluding Schedule 4 allocations, up to the end of that month;

(c) actual transfers made by the province to municipalities or public entities, and actual expenditure by municipalities or public entities on such allocations, based on the latest information available from municipalities or public entities at the time of reporting; and 20

(d) financial and non-financial performance regarding the Education Infrastructure, Health Facility Revitalisation and Provincial Roads Maintenance Grants, received by the province, against its infrastructure budget.

(5) (a) A provincial treasury must— 25

(i) ensure that a payment schedule is agreed between each provincial department and receiving institution envisaged in subsection (2)(a);

(ii) ensure that transfers are made promptly to the relevant receiving officer in terms of the agreed payment schedule; and

(iii) submit the payment schedules to the National Treasury within 14 days after this Act takes effect. 30

(b) If a provincial department and receiving institution do not agree to a payment schedule in time for submission to the National Treasury, the provincial treasury must, after consultation with the national transferring officer, determine the payment schedule.

(6) If a provincial treasury fails to make a transfer in terms of subsection (5)(b), the relevant receiving officer may request the provincial treasury to immediately make the transfer or to provide written reasons within three working days as to why the transfer has not been made. 35

(7) If a provincial treasury fails to make the transfer requested by the receiving officer or provide reasons in terms of subsection (6), or the receiving officer disputes the reasons provided by the provincial treasury as to why the transfer has not been made, the receiving officer may request the National Treasury to investigate the matter. 40

(8) Upon a request in terms of subsection (7), the National Treasury must—

(a) consult the national transferring officer on the matter;

(b) investigate the matter, assess any reasons given by the provincial treasury as to why the transfer was not made; 45

(c) direct the provincial treasury to immediately effect the transfer or provide reasons to the receiving officer confirming why the provincial treasury was correct in not making the transfer; and

(d) advise the provincial treasury and the receiving officer as to what steps must be taken to ensure the transfer. 50

Duties and powers of National Treasury

30. (1) The National Treasury must, within 14 days after this Act takes effect, submit a notice to all transferring national officers containing the details of the primary bank accounts of each province and municipality. 55

(c) E bang lekgotla la ketsamelao la provense le fetola bili ya kabo, letlotlo la provense le tshwanetse ho phahlalatsa dikabo tse fetotsweng le ditekanyetso koranteng ya mmuso matsatsing a 14 ka mora hore Molao wa kabo o kene tshebetsong, mme dikabo tseo le ditekanyetso ditshwanetse ho nkuwa e le tsa ho qetela.

(3) (a) Le ha karolwana (2) kapa molao o mong le o mong, letlotlo la provense le ka fetola dikabo tse karolwaneng (2) ho latela moralo wa tshebetso o hlwauweng ke Letlotlo la Naha kapa le ka eketsa dikabo ho dimmasepala tse sa phatlalatswang karolwaneng (1) kapa (2).

(b) Diphetoho tseding le tseding tse dikabong tse phatlaladitsweng ho latela karolwana (2)(a) kapa (c) ditshwanetse diphatlalatswe koranteng ya mmuso pele ho 14 Hlakola 2014 le ho kena tshebetsong ka letsatsi la phatlalatso.

(4) (a) Jwalo ka ha e le karolo ya tlaleho ho latela karolo 32(2) ya Molao wa Taolo ya Ditjhelete tsa Setjhaba, le ka mokgwa oo Letlotlo la Naha le tlabe le hlwaile, letlotlo la provense le tshwanetse ho tlaleha ka—

(a) diphithiso tse fumanweng ke provense ho tswa mafapheng a naha; 15

(b) tshebediso dikabong tse jwalo ntle le dikabo tse Sekejulong 4, ho fihlela kgwedi eo e fela;

(c) diphithiso tse entsweng ke provense ho ya ho dimmasepala kapa ditheo tsa setjhabale tshebediso ya mmasepala kapa ditheo tsa setjhaba dikabong tse jwalo ho itshetleuwe ho lesedi le sehlohlolong ho tswa dimmasepaleng le ditheong tsa setjhaba ka nako ya tlaleho; le 20

(d) tshebetso ya tsa ditjhelete le tseo e seng tsa ditjhelete mabapi le marangrang a thuto, Tsosoloso ya Disebediswa tsa Bophelo bo botle le Letlole la Tlhokomelo ya Ditsela tsa Provense e fumanweng ke provense kgahlano le tekanyetso ya marangrang a yona. 25

(5) letlotlo la provense letshwanetse le—

(i) e tse bonnete hore ho dumellanwe ka sekejulu sa tefello mahareng a lefapha la provense le setheo se amohelang se hlalositsweng karolwaneng (2)(a);

(ii) e tse bonnete hore diphithiso di entswa ka nako ho mohlanka ya amohelang ho latela sekejulu se dumetsweng sa tefello; le 30

(iii) ho nehelana ka disekejulu tsa tefello ho Letlotlo la Naha matsatsing a 14 Molao ona o kene tshebetsong.

(b) E bang lefapha la provense le setheo se amohelang di sa dumellane ka sekejulu sa tefello ka nako eo ho nehelwang Letlotlo la Naha, letlotlo la provense le tshwanetse ho hlwaya sekejulu sa tefello ka mora ho kopana le mohlanka wa phithiso wan aha. 35

(6) E bang letlotlo la provense le ka hloleha ho fetisa ho latela karolwana (5)(b) mohlanka ya amohelang a ka kopa letlotlo la provense ho etsa phithiso hanghang kapa ho nehelana ka mabaka a ngotsweng matsatsing a mararo a tshebetso hore ho baneng phithiso e so.

(7) E bang letlotlo la provense le hloleha ho etsa phithiso jwalo ka ha mohlanka ya amohelang a kopile kapa la hloleha ho nehelana ka mabaka nakong e hlalositsweng karolwaneng (6), kapa mohlanka ya amohelang a hanana le mabaka a nehetsweng ke letlotlo la provense hore ho baneng phithiso e so ka e etswa, ha ho le jwalo, mohlanka ya amohelang a ka kopa Letlotlo la Naha ho fuputsa ntlha ena le letlotlo la provense le amehang. 45

(8) Ka nako ya kopo, Letlotlo la Naha le tshwanetse ho—

(a) kopana le mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha mabapi le ntlha ena;

(b) ho ka fuputsa le ho hlahlobisisa mabaka a nehetsweng ke letlotlo la provense hore ho baneng phithiso e sa etswa;

(c) ho laela letlotlo la provense ho etsa phithiso hanghang kapa ho nehelana ka mabaka ho mohlanka ya amohelang a netefatsang hore ho baneng letlotlo la provense le nepahetse ka ho se etse phithiso; le 50

(d) ho eletsa letlotlo la provense le mohlanka ya amohelang hore ke metjha efe e tshwanetseng ho nkuwa ho phthahatsa phithiso.

Mesebetsi le matla a Letlotlo la Naha

55

30. (1) Letlotlo la Naha le tshwanetse ho nehelana ka tsebiso e akgang ka hare dintlaha tsa diakhaonto tsa banka bakeng la diprovense tsohle le dimmasepala matsatsing a 14 ka mora hore Molao ona o kene tshebetsong ho bahlanka bohle ba phithiso ba naha.

(2) The National Treasury must, together with the statement envisaged in section 32(2) of the Public Finance Management Act, publish a report on actual transfers of all allocations listed in Schedules 4, 5, 6 and 7 or made in terms of section 25.

(3) The National Treasury may, in any report it publishes that aggregates statements published by provincial treasuries envisaged in section 71(7) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, and in any report in respect of municipal finances, include a report on the equitable share and conditional allocations provided for in this Act. 5

CHAPTER 6

GENERAL

Allocations by public entities to provinces or municipalities 10

31. The accounting officer of a provincial department or municipality that receives funds from a public entity as a grant, sponsorship or donation must disclose in its financial statements the purpose and amount of such grant, sponsorship or donation received.

Liability for costs incurred in violation of principles of cooperative governance and intergovernmental relations 15

32. (1) An organ of state involved in an intergovernmental dispute regarding any provision of this Act or any division of revenue matter or allocation must, before approaching a court to resolve such dispute, make every effort to settle the dispute with the other organ of state concerned, including exhausting all mechanisms provided for the settlement of disputes in relevant legislation. 20

(2) If a dispute is referred back by a court in accordance with section 41(4) of the Constitution, due to the court not being satisfied that the organ of state approaching the court has complied with subsection (1), the expenditure incurred by that organ of state in approaching the court must be regarded as fruitless and wasteful. 25

(3) The amount of any such fruitless and wasteful expenditure must, in terms of the prescribed procedure, be recovered without delay from the person who caused the organ of state not to comply with the requirements of subsection (1).

Irregular expenditure

33. The following transfers constitute irregular expenditure in terms of the Public Finance Management Act or the Municipal Finance Management Act, as the case may be: 30

- (a) A transfer prohibited in terms of section 16(2);
- (b) a transfer by a transferring national officer to a bank account of a province or municipality that is not the primary bank account; 35
- (c) a transfer envisaged in section 24(1); or
- (d) a transfer made or expenditure of an allocation in contravention of this Act.

Financial misconduct

34. (1) Despite anything to the contrary in any other legislation, any wilful or negligent non-compliance with a provision of this Act constitutes financial misconduct. 40

(2) Section 84 of the Public Finance Management Act or section 171 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, as the case may be, applies in respect of financial misconduct envisaged in subsection (1).

Delegations and assignments

35. (1) The Minister may, in writing, delegate any of the powers entrusted to the National Treasury in terms of this Act and assign any of the duties imposed on the National Treasury in terms of this Act, to an official of the National Treasury. 45

(2) A delegation or assignment in terms of subsection (1) to an official of the National Treasury—

- (a) is subject to any limitations or conditions that the Minister may impose; 50

(2) Letlotlo la Naha le tshwanetse le phatlalatse tlaleho ya diphithiso tsa dikabo tse hlahellang disekejulung tsa 4, 5, 6 le 7 kapa tse entsweng ho latela karolo 25 ha mmoho le karolong 32(2) ya Molao wa Taolo ya Ditjhelete tsa Setjhaba.

(3) Tlalehong e nngwe le e nngwe e phahlalatswang, Letlotlo la Naha le ka kenyeletsa tlaleho ka karolo e lakanang le dipehelo tsa dikabo tse akareditseng ditlaleho tse phahladitsweng ke matlotlo a provense ho latela karolo 71(7) ya Molao wa Taolo ya Ditjhelete tsa Mmassepala Molaong ona. 5

KGAOLO 6

KAKARETSO

Dikabo ka ditheo tsa setjhaba ho diprovence kapa dimmassepala 10

31. Mohlanka ya ikarabellang wa lefapha la provense kapa mmassepala ya amohelang matlole ho tswa setheong sa setjhaba e le letlole, thuso kapa mpho o tshwanetse ho hlahisa ditlalehong tsa ditjhelete maikemisetso le palo ya letlole le jwalo le amohetsweng.

Maikarabello bakeng la ditjeo tse amohetsweng bakeng la ho tlola maitshwaro a puso ya kopanelo le dikamano mahareng a mebuso 15

32. (1) Lekala la mmuso le kahare ho dingangisano mabapi le Molao ona kapa karolo ya lekeno e nngwe le e nngwe kapa kabo e tshwanetse ho leka ka hohle hohle ho ka rarolla ngangisano le lekala le leng la mmuso pele ho ka lejwa lwkgotleng la dinyewe ho kenyeleditswe le metjha yohle ya melao e meng ya ho ka rarolla phehisano. 20

(2) E bang ngangisano e kgutlisetswa morao ke lekgotla la dinyewe ho latela karolo 41(4) ya Molatheo ka lebaka la hore lakgotla la dinyewe ha la kgotsofalla lekala la mmuso ka ha le ikamahantse le karolwana (1), tshebediso ya tjhelete e amohetsweng ke lekala la mmuso ka ho leba lekgotleng la dinyewe e tshwanetse e nkuwe e le e senang molemo mme e le tahlehelo. 25

(3) Palo ya tshebediso e senang molemo le tahlehelo e tshwanetse ho ka fumanwa ntle le tshenyoye ya nako ho tswa mothong ya bakileng lekala la mmuso ho se ikamahanye le ditlhoko tsa karolwana (1).

Tshebediso e sa lokang ya ditjheleteng

33. Diphithiso tse latelang di nkuwa e le tshebediso e sa lokang ho latela Molao wa Taolo ya Ditjhelete tsa Mmassepala: 30

- (a) phithiso e thibetsweng ho latela karolo 16(2);
- (b) phithiso e entsweng ke mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha ho akhaonto ya banka ya provense kapa mmassepala e seng akhaonto ya sethato ya banka;
- (c) phithiso e hlalositse karolong 24(1); kapa 35
- (d) phithiso e entsweng kapa tshebediso ya kabo kgahlano le Molao ona.

Maitshwaro a mabe ditjheleteng

34. (1) Le ntle le ho hong le ho hong ho kgahlano le molao o mong le o mong, maikemisetso kapa ho ba bohlaswa ho se ikamahanyeng le Molao ona kapa moralo wa tshebetso o phahladitsweng ho latela Molao ona ho nkuwa e le maitshwaro a mabe ditjheleteng. 40

(2) Karolo 84 ya Molao wa Taolo ya Ditjhelete tsa Mmassepala le karolo 171 ya Molao wa Taolo ya Ditjhelete tsa Mmassepala di a sebetsa ho latela maitshwaro a mabe ditjheleteng a hlalositsweng karolwaneng (1).

Barongwa le thomo 45

35. (1) Letona le ka nehelana ka matla a nehetsweng Letlotlo la Naha ka ho lengolla le ho nehelana ka mesebetsi e nehetsweng Letlotlo la Naha ho mohlanka wa Letlotlo la Naha ho latela Molao ona.

- (2) Barongwa kapa thomo ho latela karolwana (1) ho mohlanka wa Letlotlo la Naha—
(a) e itshetlehile ho meedi le dipehelo tseo Letona le ka nehlanang ka tsona; 50

- (b) may authorise that official to subdelegate, in writing, the delegated power or assigned duty to another National Treasury official; and
 - (c) does not divest the National Treasury of the responsibility concerning the exercise of the delegated power or the performance of the assigned duty.
- (3) The Minister may vary or revoke any decision taken by an official as a result of a delegation, subject to any rights that may have vested as a consequence of the decision. 5
- (4) A Member of the Executive Council responsible for finance in a province may, in writing, delegate any of the powers entrusted to the Provincial Treasury of that province in terms of this Act and assign any of the duties imposed on the Provincial Treasury in terms of this Act, to an official of the Provincial Treasury. 10
- (5) Subsections (2) and (3) apply with the necessary changes to a delegation or assignment in terms of subsection (4).

Exemptions

36. (1) If a good ground exists, the National Treasury may, on request or in its own discretion and on good grounds, approve a departure from a provision of a framework, a regulation made under section 37 or a condition imposed in terms of this Act. 15
- (2) For purposes of subsection (1), good grounds include the fact that the provision of the framework, regulation or condition—
- (a) cannot be implemented in practice;
 - (b) impede the achievement of any object of this Act; or 20
 - (c) undermines the financial viability of the affected national or provincial department or municipality.
- (3) Any departure approved in terms of subsection (1) must set out the period and conditions of the departure, if any, and must be published in the *Gazette*.

Regulations

37. The Minister may, by notice in the *Gazette*, make regulations regarding— 25
- (a) anything which must or may be prescribed in terms of this Act; and
 - (b) any ancillary or incidental administrative or procedural matter that it is necessary to prescribe for the proper implementation or administration of this Act. 30

Repeal of laws

38. (1) Subject to section 27(1) and subsection (2), the Division of Revenue Act, 2012 (Act No. 5 of 2012), except sections 15 and 25, is hereby repealed.
- (2) The repeal of the Division of Revenue Act, 2012 (Act No. 5 of 2012), does not affect any obligation set out in that Act, the execution of which is still outstanding. 35

Short title and commencement

39. This Act is called the Division of Revenue Act, 2013, and takes effect on 1 April 2013 or the date of publication in the *Gazette*, whichever is the later date.

- (b) le ka dumella mohlanka eo ho ka nehlana ka matla kapa mosebetsi ao nehetsweng ho mohlanka e mong wa Letlotlo la Naha ka ho mongolla; le
- (c) ha nke maikarabelo a Letlotlo la Naha mabapi le tshebediso ya matla a nehetsweng kapa ketsong ya mosebetsi wa hae.
- (3) Letona le ka fapana kapa hlakola qeto e nngwe le e nngwe e nkuweng ke mohlanka ka lebaka la thomo ho latela ditokelo tse atlake a nehetswe e le ditla morao tsa qeto. 5
- (4) Setho sa Lekgotla la Phethahatso se ikarabellang bakeng la ditjhelete provenseng le ka nehelana ka matla a mang a Letlotlo la Provense provenseng eo ho latela Molao ona le ho nehelana ka mosebetsi o nehetsweng Letlotlo la Provense ho mosebeletsi wa Letlotlo la Provense ho latela Molao ona ka ho mongolla. 10
- (5) Karolwana (2) le (3) e sebetse ka diphethoho tse hlokahalang ho barongwa kapa thomo ho latela karolwana (4).

Ho tlohelliswa

36. (1) Letlotlo la Naha le ka tlohellisa mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha, provense kapa mmasepala ka ho bangolla ele ho ikamahanya le Molao ona, ka kopo e ngotsweng ke mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha, provense kapa mmasepala. 15
- (2) Bakeng la karolwana (1) motheo o motle o kenyeditse moralo wa tshebetso, molao kapa maemo—
- (a) ho se kgone ho kenngwa tshebetsong;
- (b) ho thibeletsa katleho ya Molao ona; kapa 20
- (c) ho nyatsa bokgoni ba tjhelete ba lefapha la naha kapa provense kapa mmasepala.
- (3) Tlohelliso e nngwe le e nngwe e dumetsweng ho latela karolwana (1) e tshwanetse e hlalose nako le dipehelo, e bang di le teng, ditshwanetse ho phatlalatswa koranteng ya mmuso. 25

Melao

37. Letona le ka etsa melao ka tsebiso koranteng ya mmuso mabapile—
- (a) ntho e nngwe le e nngwe e tshwanetseng ho kapa e ka hlaloswang ho latela Molao ona; le
- (b) mokgwa kapa tsamaiso e nngwe le e nngwe e bohlokwa e hlalositsweng bakeng la ho kenngwa tshebetsong ho tsepameng kapa tsamaiso ya Molao ona. 30

Tlhakolo ya melao

38. (1) Ho latela karolo 27(1) le karolwana (2), Molao wa Dikarolo tsa Lekenno wa 2012 (Molao 5 wa 2012), ka ntle le karolo 15 le 25 e hlakotswe. 35
- (2) Ho hlakolwa ha Molao wa Dikarolo tsa Lekenno wa 2012 (Molao 5 wa 2012), ha o ame se hlalositsweng Molaong oo, ho phethwa ha teng ho sa saletse morao.

Sehlooho se si kgutshwane le qaleho

39. Molao ona o bitswa Molao wa Dikarolo tsa Lekenno wa 2013, mme o kena tshebetsong ka la 1 Mmesa 2013 kapa ka letsatsi leo o tla phatlalatswa koranteng ya mmuso. 40

SCHEDULE 1**EQUITABLE DIVISION OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY AMONG
THE THREE SPHERES OF GOVERNMENT**

Spheres of Government	Column A	Column B	
	2013/14 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
		2014/15	2015/16
	R'000	R'000	R'000
National ^{1,2}	676 920 412	733 566 388	791 822 019
Provincial	337 572 412	359 924 199	383 697 159
Local	40 581 787	44 490 145	50 207 698
TOTAL	1 055 074 611	1 137 980 732	1 225 726 876

1. National share includes conditional allocations to provincial and local spheres, general fuel levy sharing with metropolitan municipalities, debt service cost and the contingency reserve.

2. The direct charges for the provincial equitable share are netted out.

SCHEDULE 2**DETERMINATION OF EACH PROVINCE'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE
PROVINCIAL SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY
(as a direct charge against the National Revenue Fund)**

Province	Column A	Column B	
	2013/14 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
		2014/15	2015/16
	R'000	R'000	R'000
Eastern Cape	50 164 506	52 337 533	54 611 258
Free State	20 000 325	20 905 461	21 897 266
Gauteng	61 374 917	67 431 166	74 049 582
KwaZulu-Natal	73 509 972	77 812 867	82 110 075
Limpopo	41 361 830	43 264 039	45 268 523
Mpumalanga	27 210 543	29 079 599	31 092 725
Northern Cape	9 021 508	9 620 556	10 264 595
North West	22 754 264	24 419 406	26 216 949
Western Cape	32 174 547	35 053 572	38 186 186
TOTAL	337 572 412	359 924 199	383 697 159

SEKEJULU 1

**KAROLO E LEKANANG YA LEKENO LE ENTSWENG BOEMONG BA NAHA MAHARENG A
 DIKAROLO TSE THARO TSA MMUSO**

Dikarolo tsa mmuso	Kholomo A	Kholomo B	
	Kabo ya 2013/14	Ditekanyetso tse ka pele	
		2014/15	2015/16
	R'000	R'000	R'000
Boemo ba Naha ^{1,2}	676 920 412	733 566 388	791 822 019
Provense	337 572 412	359 924 199	383 697 159
Selehae	40 581 787	44 490 145	50 207 698
KAKARETSO	1 055 074 611	1 137 980 732	1 225 726 876

- Karolo ya naha e akga kahare dikabo tsenang le dipehelo ho provense le dikarolo tsa selehae, lekgetho la dibeso ka kakaretso le arolelanwang le dimmasepala tse kgolo, ditjeho tsa tefello ya tswala mokitlaneng le bakeng la kgonahalo ya ketsahalo.*
- Totobalo ya digoso bakeng la karolo e lekanang ya provense ha ditjeho tsohle dise dintshitswe.*

SEKEJULU 2

**HO HLWAYA KAROLO E LEKANENG YA PROVENSE KA NNGWE KAROLONG YA LEKENO
 LE ENTSWENG BOEMONG BA NAHA
 (e le totobalo ya tefiso kgahlano le Letlole la Lekeno la Naha)**

Provense	Kholomo A	Kholomo B	
	Kabo ya 2013/14	Ditekanyetso tse ka pele	
		2014/15	2015/16
	R'000	R'000	R'000
Kapa Botjhabela	50 164 506	52 337 533	54 611 258
Freistata	20 000 325	20 905 461	21 897 266
Gauteng	61 374 917	67 431 166	74 049 582
KwaZulu-Natala	73 509 972	77 812 867	82 110 075
Limpopo	41 361 830	43 264 039	45 268 523
Mpumalanga	27 210 543	29 079 599	31 092 725
Kapa Leboya	9 021 508	9 620 556	10 264 595
Leboya Bophirima	22 754 264	24 419 406	26 216 949
Kapa Bophirimela	32 174 547	35 053 572	38 186 186
KAKARETSO	337 572 412	359 924 199	383 697 159

SCHEDULE 3

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL
GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

Number Municipality			National Financial Year	
			Column A	Column B
			2013/14 Allocation	Forward Estimates
				2014/15 2015/16
			R'000	R'000
EASTERN CAPE				
A	BUF	Buffalo City	653 660	656 856
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela Bay	743 325	761 940
B	EC101	Camdeboo	39 006	40 943
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route	40 796	42 411
B	EC103	Ikwezi	16 860	18 186
B	EC104	Makana	69 044	72 174
B	EC105	Ndlambe	59 738	64 879
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley	40 404	46 337
B	EC107	Baviaans	18 694	20 459
B	EC108	Kouga	54 165	66 128
B	EC109	Kou-Kamma	31 384	33 881
C	DC10	Cacadu District Municipality	75 091	80 338
Total: Cacadu Municipalities			445 182	485 736
B	EC121	Mbhashe	136 195	163 002
B	EC122	Mnquma	168 933	191 570
B	EC123	Great Kei	34 158	36 790
B	EC124	Amahlathi	96 720	105 532
B	EC126	Ngqushwa	66 451	71 882
B	EC127	Nkonkobe	94 338	106 634
B	EC128	Nxuba	22 307	23 804
C	DC12	Amathole District Municipality	621 631	662 019
Total: Amatole Municipalities			1 240 733	1 361 233
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	40 356	40 656
B	EC132	Tsolwana	27 463	31 354
B	EC133	Inkwanca	19 355	21 252
B	EC134	Lukhanji	112 656	118 544
B	EC135	Intsika Yethu	99 780	116 201
B	EC136	Emalahleni	78 749	92 189
B	EC137	Engcobo	86 604	104 165
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe	42 714	48 690
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	385 035	412 881
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities			892 712	985 932
B	EC141	Elundini	84 626	102 081
B	EC142	Senqu	98 133	111 140
B	EC143	Maletswai	24 074	25 448
B	EC144	Gariep	25 608	26 340
C	DC14	Joe Gqabi District Municipality	178 958	194 392
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities			411 399	459 401
B	EC153	Ngquza Hill	126 980	153 791
B	EC154	Port St Johns	78 040	93 591
B	EC155	Nyandeni	143 347	169 814
B	EC156	Mhlontlo	110 614	128 084
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	184 567	206 947
C	DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality	493 970	550 599
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities			1 137 518	1 302 826
B	EC441	Matatiele	118 249	139 223
B	EC442	Umzimvubu	117 834	136 376
B	EC443	Mbizana	126 027	145 455
B	EC444	Ntabankulu	69 894	80 014
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	319 703	344 069
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities			751 707	845 137
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			6 276 236	6 859 061
				7 761 718

SEKEJULU 3

HO HLWAYA KAROLO E LEKANENG YA LEKENO LA DIKAROLO TSA MMUSO WA SELEHA
BAKENG LA MMASEPALA O MONG LE O MONG LEKENONG LE E NTSWENG BOEMONG BA
NAHA

Palo	Mmasepala	Selemo sa Ditjhelete sa Naha		
		Kholomo A	Kholomo B	
		Kabo ya 2013/14	Ditekanyetso tse ka pele	
			2014/15	2015/16
		R'000	R'000	R'000
KAPA LEBOYA				
A	BUF Buffalo City	653 660	656 856	654 044
A	NMA Nelson Mandela	743 325	761 940	772 901
B	EC101 Camdeboo	39 006	40 943	43 371
B	EC102 Blue Crane Route	40 796	42 411	44 607
B	EC103 Ikwezi	16 860	18 186	20 653
B	EC104 Makana	69 044	72 174	75 667
B	EC105 Ndlambe	59 738	64 879	72 949
B	EC106 Sundays River Valley	40 404	46 337	55 159
B	EC107 Baviaans	18 694	20 459	23 484
B	EC108 Kouga	54 165	66 128	81 674
B	EC109 Kou-Kamma	31 384	33 881	37 571
C	DC10 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Cacadu	75 091	80 338	86 781
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Cacadu		445 182	485 736	541 916
B	EC121 Mbhashe	136 195	163 002	211 166
B	EC122 Mquma	168 933	191 570	236 239
B	EC123 Great Kei	34 158	36 790	42 494
B	EC124 Amahlathi	96 720	105 532	124 944
B	EC126 Ngqushwa	66 451	71 882	83 511
B	EC127 Nkonkobe	94 338	106 634	131 252
B	EC128 Nxuba	22 307	23 804	26 694
C	DC12 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Amatole	621 631	662 019	694 475
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Amatole		1 240 733	1 361 233	1 550 775
B	EC131 Inxuba Yethemba	40 356	40 656	41 139
B	EC132 Tsolwana	27 463	31 354	39 001
B	EC133 Inkwanca	19 355	21 252	25 206
B	EC134 Lukhanji	112 656	118 544	128 228
B	EC135 Intsika Yethu	99 780	116 201	147 419
B	EC136 Emalahleni	78 749	92 189	117 658
B	EC137 Engcobo	86 604	104 165	135 276
B	EC138 Sakhisizwe	42 714	48 690	59 939
C	DC13 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Chris Hani	385 035	412 881	441 527
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Chris Hani		892 712	985 932	1 135 393
B	EC141 Elundini	84 626	102 081	133 357
B	EC142 Senqu	98 133	111 140	136 991
B	EC143 Maletswai	24 074	25 448	27 642
B	EC144 Gariep	25 608	26 340	27 760
C	DC14 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Joe Gqabi	178 958	194 392	211 537
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Joe Gqabi		411 399	459 401	537 287
B	EC153 Ngquza Hill	126 980	153 791	201 492
B	EC154 Port St Johns	78 040	93 591	121 664
B	EC155 Nyandeni	143 347	169 814	218 287
B	EC156 Mhlontlo	110 614	128 084	160 508
B	EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo	184 567	206 947	253 784
C	DC15 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa O.R. Tambo	493 970	550 599	614 106
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa O.R. Tambo		1 137 518	1 302 826	1 569 841
B	EC441 Matatiele	118 249	139 223	177 399
B	EC442 Umzimvubu	117 834	136 376	170 923
B	EC443 Mbizana	126 027	145 455	183 149
B	EC152 Ntabankulu	69 894	80 014	99 570
C	DC44 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Alfred Nzo	319 703	344 069	368 520
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Alfred Nzo		751 707	845 137	999 561
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Kapa Leboya		6 276 236	6 859 061	7 761 718

SCHEDULE 3

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL
GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

Number Municipality			National Financial Year		
			Column A	Column B	
			2013/14 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
				2014/15	2015/16
			R'000	R'000	R'000
FREE STATE					
A	MAN	Mangaung	605 072	602 710	591 487
B	FS161	Letsemeng	50 434	50 100	49 583
B	FS162	Kopanong	85 634	82 382	78 029
B	FS163	Mohokare	51 873	52 865	54 514
B	FS164	Naledi	38 200	39 235	40 703
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality	25 535	29 343	35 005
Total: Xhariep Municipalities			251 676	253 925	257 834
B	FS181	Masilonyana	82 581	84 684	87 776
B	FS182	Tokologo	43 518	43 813	44 497
B	FS183	Tswelopele	61 909	61 962	62 134
B	FS184	Matjhabeng	424 920	415 397	399 963
B	FS185	Nala	130 670	126 013	120 179
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality	100 936	105 052	111 194
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities			844 534	836 921	825 743
B	FS191	Setsoto	165 019	165 090	165 262
B	FS192	Dihlabeng	129 734	131 161	131 457
B	FS193	Nketoana	78 119	78 872	80 004
B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung	361 770	390 798	446 530
B	FS195	Phumelela	56 906	58 214	59 911
B	FS196	Mantsopa	67 071	67 801	68 729
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	81 281	87 537	98 062
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities			939 900	979 473	1 049 955
B	FS201	Moqhaka	164 486	167 008	168 900
B	FS203	Ngwathe	156 191	159 928	165 001
B	FS204	Metsimaholo	101 698	107 333	114 374
B	FS205	Mafube	75 544	76 538	78 085
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	134 501	137 635	140 289
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities			632 420	648 442	666 649
Total: Free State Municipalities			3 273 602	3 321 471	3 391 668

SEKEJULU 3

HO HLWAYA KAROLO E LEKANENG YA LEKENO LA DIKAROLO TSA MMUSO WA SELEHA
BAKENG LA MMASEPALA O MONG LE O MONG LEKENONG LE E NTSWENG BOEMONG BA
NAHA

Palo	Mmasepala	Selemo sa Ditjhelete sa Naha		
		Kholomo A	Kholomo B	
		Kabo ya 2013/14	Ditekanyetso tse ka pele	
		R'000	2014/15 R'000	2015/16 R'000
FREISTATA				
A	MAN Mangaung	605 072	602 710	591 487
B	FS161 Letsemeng	50 434	50 100	49 583
B	FS162 Kopanong	85 634	82 382	78 029
B	FS163 Mohokare	51 873	52 865	54 514
B	FS171 Naledi	38 200	39 235	40 703
C	DC16 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Xhariep	25 535	29 343	35 005
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Xhariep		251 676	253 925	257 834
B	FS181 Masilonyana	82 581	84 684	87 776
B	FS182 Tokologo	43 518	43 813	44 497
B	FS183 Tswelopele	61 909	61 962	62 134
B	FS184 Matjhabeng	424 920	415 397	399 963
B	FS185 Nala	130 670	126 013	120 179
C	DC18 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Lejweleputswa	100 936	105 052	111 194
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Lejweleputswa		844 534	836 921	825 743
B	FS191 Setsoto	165 019	165 090	165 262
B	FS192 Dihlabeng	129 734	131 161	131 457
B	FS193 Nketoana	78 119	78 872	80 004
B	FS194 Maluti a Phofung	361 770	390 798	446 530
B	FS195 Phumelela	56 906	58 214	59 911
B	FS196 Mantsopa	67 071	67 801	68 729
C	DC19 Dimmasepala tsa Setereke tsa Thabo Mofutsanyana	81 281	87 537	98 062
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Thabo Mofutsanyana		939 900	979 473	1 049 955
B	FS201 Moqhaka	164 486	167 008	168 900
B	FS203 Ngwathe	156 191	159 928	165 001
B	FS204 Metsimaholo	101 698	107 333	114 374
B	FS205 Mafube	75 544	76 538	78 085
C	DC20 Fezile Dabi	134 501	137 635	140 289
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Fezile Dabi		632 420	648 442	666 649
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Freistata		3 273 602	3 321 471	3 391 668

SCHEDULE 3**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

Number Municipality			National Financial Year	
			Column A	Column B
			2013/14 Allocation	Forward Estimates
				2014/15 2015/16
			R'000	R'000 R'000
GAUTENG				
A	EKU	Ekurhuleni	1 917 953	2 039 212 2 161 058
A	JHB	City of Johannesburg	2 293 212	2 527 926 2 822 727
A	TSH	City of Tshwane	1 166 964	1 371 322 1 628 130
B	GT421	Emfuleni	598 857	601 209 596 178
B	GT422	Midvaal	54 673	60 571 67 337
B	GT423	Lesedi	64 253	71 468 81 742
C	DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality	232 785	239 720 246 087
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities			950 568	972 968 991 344
B	GT481	Mogale City	222 291	238 193 255 661
B	GT482	Randfontein	95 880	100 241 102 691
B	GT483	Westonaria	104 957	113 478 125 673
B	GT484	Merafong City	181 074	175 743 167 138
C	DC48	West Rand District Municipality	172 587	178 648 185 485
Total: West Rand Municipalities			776 789	806 303 836 648
Total: Gauteng Municipalities			7 105 486	7 717 731 8 439 907

SEKEJULU 3

HO HLWAYA KAROLO E LEKANENG YA LEKENO LA DIKAROLO TSA MMUSO WA SELEHA E
BAKENG LA MMASEPALA O MONG LE O MONG LEKENONG LE E NTSWENG BOEMONG BA
NAHA

Palo	Mmasepala	Selemo sa Ditjhelete sa Naha		
		Kholomo A	Kholomo B	
		Kabo ya 2013/14	Ditekanyetso tse ka pele	
			2014/15	2015/16
		R'000	R'000	R'000
GAUTENG				
A	EKU Ekurhuleni	1 917 953	2 039 212	2 161 058
A	JHB Johannesburg	2 293 212	2 527 926	2 822 727
A	TSH Tshwane	1 166 964	1 371 322	1 628 130
B	GT421 Emfuleni	598 857	601 209	596 178
B	GT422 Midvaal	54 673	60 571	67 337
B	GT423 Lesedi	64 253	71 468	81 742
C	DC42 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Sedibeng	232 785	239 720	246 087
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Sedibeng		950 568	972 968	991 344
B	GT481 Mogale City	222 291	238 193	255 661
B	GT482 Randfontein	95 880	100 241	102 691
B	GT483 Westonaria	104 957	113 478	125 673
B	GT484 Merafong City	181 074	175 743	167 138
C	DC48 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa West Rand	172 587	178 648	185 485
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa West Rand		776 789	806 303	836 648
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Gauteng		7 105 486	7 717 731	8 439 907

SCHEDULE 3

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL
GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

Number Municipality		National Financial Year		
		Column A	Column B	
		2013/14 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
			2014/15	2015/16
		R'000	R'000	R'000
KWAZULU-NATAL				
A	ETH eThekweni	1 869 806	1 990 981	2 101 119
B	KZN211 Vulamehlo	40 580	48 709	62 702
B	KZN212 uMmdoni	33 387	43 748	60 726
B	KZN213 Umzumbe	94 545	105 482	128 104
B	KZN214 uMuziwabantu	49 397	59 169	76 423
B	KZN215 Eziqoleni	29 480	34 540	43 567
B	KZN216 Hibiscus Coast	92 600	103 875	126 653
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality	287 183	323 621	366 670
Total: Ugu Municipalities		627 172	719 144	864 845
B	KZN221 uMshwathi	61 423	69 540	85 328
B	KZN222 uMngeni	37 208	40 399	44 603
B	KZN223 Mpofana	23 278	24 858	27 700
B	KZN224 Impendle	25 741	28 098	33 000
B	KZN225 Msunduzi	354 313	373 677	393 300
B	KZN226 Mkhambathini	32 583	39 486	51 522
B	KZN227 Richmond	33 881	41 323	54 362
C	DC22 Umgungundlovu District Municipality	338 828	366 437	394 877
Total: Umgungundlovu Municipalities		907 255	983 818	1 084 692
B	KZN232 Emnambithi/Ladysmith	111 249	118 704	130 197
B	KZN233 Indaka	63 187	67 334	76 123
B	KZN234 Umtshezi	33 196	39 403	50 245
B	KZN235 Okhahlamba	69 121	79 386	98 688
B	KZN236 Imbabazane	68 921	73 945	85 171
C	DC23 Uthukela District Municipality	269 199	286 424	302 679
Total: Uthukela Municipalities		614 873	665 196	743 103
B	KZN241 Endumeni	34 084	37 113	41 381
B	KZN242 Nquthu	79 597	92 273	116 168
B	KZN244 Msinga	81 641	100 938	134 802
B	KZN245 Umvoti	49 358	62 719	85 376
C	DC24 Umzinyathi District Municipality	192 952	212 794	236 226
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities		437 632	505 837	613 953
B	KZN252 Newcastle	276 638	284 723	296 857
B	KZN253 Emadlangeni	15 507	17 485	21 116
B	KZ254 Dannhauser	52 872	60 196	74 526
C	DC25 Amajuba District Municipality	104 535	112 431	120 442
Total: Amajuba Municipalities		449 552	474 835	512 941

SEKEJULU 3

HO HLWAYA KAROLO E LEKANENG YA LEKENO LA DIKAROLO TSA MMUSO WA SELEHA
BAKENG LA MMASEPALA O MONG LE O MONG LEKENONG LE E NTSWENG BOEMONG BA
NAHA

Palo	Mmasepala	Selemo sa Ditjhelete sa Naha		
		Kholomo A	Kholomo B	
		Kabo ya 2013/14	Ditekanyetso tse ka pele	
		R'000	2014/15 R'000	2015/16 R'000
KWAZULU-NATALA				
A	ETH eThekweni	1 869 806	1 990 981	2 101 119
B	KZN211 Vulamehlo	40 580	48 709	62 702
B	KZN212 Umdoni	33 387	43 748	60 726
B	KZN213 Umzumbe	94 545	105 482	128 104
B	KZN214 UMuziwabantu	49 397	59 169	76 423
B	KZN215 Ezinqoleni	29 480	34 540	43 567
B	KZN216 Hibiscus Coast	92 600	103 875	126 653
C	DC21 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Ugu	287 183	323 621	366 670
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Ugu		627 172	719 144	864 845
B	KZN221 Mshwathi	61 423	69 540	85 328
B	KZN222 Mngeni	37 208	40 399	44 603
B	KZN223 Mooi Mpofana	23 278	24 858	27 700
B	KZN224 Impendle	25 741	28 098	33 000
B	KZN225 Msunduzi	354 313	373 677	393 300
B	KZN226 Mkhambathini	32 583	39 486	51 522
B	KZN227 Richmond	33 881	41 323	54 362
C	DC22 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Umgungundlovu	338 828	366 437	394 877
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Umgungundlovu		907 255	983 818	1 084 692
B	KZN232 Ennambithi/Ladysmith	111 249	118 704	130 197
B	KZN233 Indaka	63 187	67 334	76 123
B	KZN234 Umtshezi	33 196	39 403	50 245
B	KZN235 Okhahlamba	69 121	79 386	98 688
B	KZN236 Imbabazane	68 921	73 945	85 171
C	DC23 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Uthukela	269 199	286 424	302 679
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Uthukela		614 873	665 196	743 103
B	KZN241 Endumeni	34 084	37 113	41 381
B	KZN242 Nquthu	79 597	92 273	116 168
B	KZN244 Msinga	81 641	100 938	134 802
B	KZN245 Umvoti	49 358	62 719	85 376
C	DC24 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Umzinyathi	192 952	212 794	236 226
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Umzinyathi		437 632	505 837	613 953
B	KZN252 Newcastle	276 638	284 723	296 857
B	KZN253 Emadlangeni	15 507	17 485	21 116
B	KZN254 Dannhauser	52 872	60 196	74 526
C	DC25 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Amajuba	104 535	112 431	120 442
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Amajuba		449 552	474 835	512 941

SCHEDULE 3

DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY

Number Municipality		National Financial Year		
		Column A	Column B	
		2013/14 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
			2014/15	2015/16
		R'000	R'000	R'000
B	KZN261 eDumbe	40 352	46 464	57 714
B	KZN262 uPhongolo	66 389	77 124	97 092
B	KZN263 Abaqulusi	85 565	95 691	115 029
B	KZN265 Nongoma	81 160	96 329	124 159
B	KZN266 Ulundi	87 088	101 357	128 392
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality	276 930	296 860	317 554
Total: Zululand Municipalities		637 484	713 825	839 940
B	KZN271 Umhlabuyalingana	68 319	87 853	121 580
B	KZN272 Jozini	85 485	103 831	137 040
B	KZN273 The Big Five False Bay	17 275	22 514	31 093
B	KZN274 Hlabisa	30 174	37 140	49 351
B	KZN275 Mtubatuba	60 744	81 486	116 884
C	DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality	196 603	225 596	260 529
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities		458 600	558 420	716 477
B	KZN281 Mfolozi	52 392	67 506	93 955
B	KZN282 uMhlathuze	190 384	204 798	228 096
B	KZN283 Ntambanana	24 403	30 928	42 504
B	KZN284 uMlalazi	91 327	111 120	145 753
B	KZN285 Mthonjaneni	27 730	31 711	38 882
B	KZN286 Nkandla	57 099	66 041	82 996
C	DC28 uThungulu District Municipality	353 909	381 498	406 383
Total: Uthungulu Municipalities		797 244	893 602	1 038 569
B	KZN291 Mandeni	74 289	90 610	119 571
B	KZN292 KwaDukuza	78 566	88 242	106 084
B	KZN293 Ndwedwe	67 373	82 895	110 018
B	KZN294 Maphumulo	54 076	61 172	75 028
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality	253 386	289 560	332 346
Total: iLembe Municipalities		527 690	612 479	743 047
B	KZN431 Ingwe	57 002	66 137	83 272
B	KZN432 Kwa Sani	12 846	13 634	15 188
B	KZN433 Greater Kokstad	47 950	47 712	47 669
B	KZN434 Ubuhlebezwe	57 039	67 075	85 602
B	KZN435 Umzimkhulu	96 838	116 362	151 506
C	DC43 Sisonke District Municipality	216 056	230 220	243 065
Total: Sisonke Municipalities		487 731	541 140	626 302
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities		7 815 039	8 659 277	9 884 988

SEKEJULU 3

HO HLWAYA KAROLO E LEKANENG YA LEKENO LA DIKAROLO TSA MMUSO WA SELEHA
BAKENG LA MMASEPALA O MONG LE O MONG LEKENONG LE E NTSWENG BOEMONG BA
NAHA

Palo	Mmasepala	Selemo sa Ditjhelete sa Naha		
		Kholomo A	Kholomo B	
		Kabo ya 2013/14	Ditekanyetso tse ka pele	
		R'000	2014/15 R'000	2015/16 R'000
B	KZN261 Dumbé	40 352	46 464	57 714
B	KZN262 UPhongolo	66 389	77 124	97 092
B	KZN263 Abaqulusi	85 565	95 691	115 029
B	KZN265 Nongoma	81 160	96 329	124 159
B	KZN266 Uthuli	87 088	101 357	128 392
C	DC26 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Zululand	276 930	296 860	317 554
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Zululand		637 484	713 825	839 940
B	KZN271 Umhlaluyalingana	68 319	87 853	121 580
B	KZN272 Jozini	85 485	103 831	137 040
B	KZN273 Big Five False Bay	17 275	22 514	31 093
B	KZN274 Hlabisa	30 174	37 140	49 351
B	KZN275 Mtubatuba	60 744	81 486	116 884
C	DC27 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Umkhanyakude	196 603	225 596	260 529
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Umkhanyakude		458 600	558 420	716 477
B	KZN281 Mfolozi	52 392	67 506	93 955
B	KZN282 Mhlathuze	190 384	204 798	228 096
B	KZN283 Ntambanana	24 403	30 928	42 504
B	KZN284 Mlalazi	91 327	111 120	145 753
B	KZN285 Mthonjaneni	27 730	31 711	38 882
B	KZN286 Nkandla	57 099	66 041	82 996
C	DC28 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa uThungulu District Municipality	353 909	381 498	406 383
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Uthungulu		797 244	893 602	1 038 569
B	KZN291 Mandeni	74 289	90 610	119 571
B	KZN292 KwaDukuza	78 566	88 242	106 084
B	KZN293 Ndwedwe	67 373	82 895	110 018
B	KZN294 Maphumulo	54 076	61 172	75 028
C	DC29 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa iLembe	253 386	289 560	332 346
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Lembe		527 690	612 479	743 047
B	KZN431 Ingwe	57 002	66 137	83 272
B	KZN432 Kwa Sani	12 846	13 634	15 188
B	KZN433 Kokstad	47 950	47 712	47 669
B	KZN434 Ubuhlebezwe	57 039	67 075	85 602
B	KZN435 Umzimkhulu	96 838	116 362	151 506
C	DC43 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Sisonke	216 056	230 220	243 065
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Sisonke		487 731	541 140	626 302
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa KwaZulu-Natala		7 815 039	8 659 277	9 884 988

SCHEDULE 3

DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY

Number	Municipality	National Financial Year		
		Column A	Column B	
		2013/14 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
		R'000	2014/15 R'000	2015/16 R'000
LIMPOPO				
B	LIM331 Greater Giyani	148 104	173 860	222 511
B	LIM332 Greater Letaba	146 418	167 647	209 454
B	LIM333 Greater Tzaneen	211 762	236 039	289 971
B	LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa	69 433	83 307	108 033
B	LIM335 Maruleng	60 742	71 900	92 865
C	DC33 Mopani District Municipality	504 909	558 369	620 072
Total: Mopani Municipalities		1 141 368	1 291 122	1 542 906
B	LIM341 Musina	34 393	39 062	48 052
B	LIM342 Mutale	51 174	64 959	88 990
B	LIM343 Thulamela	290 472	338 870	434 680
B	LIM344 Makhado	256 239	288 042	356 332
C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality	524 104	589 779	668 296
Total: Vhembe Municipalities		1 156 382	1 320 712	1 596 350
B	LIM351 Blouberg	100 568	117 100	147 981
B	LIM352 Aganang	84 880	98 117	123 471
B	LIM353 Molemole	80 861	89 040	106 885
B	LIM354 Polokwane	415 990	454 995	518 016
B	LIM355 Lepelle-Nkumpi	138 190	161 220	205 236
C	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality	431 845	464 522	496 617
Total: Capricorn Municipalities		1 252 334	1 384 994	1 598 206
B	LIM361 Thabazimbi	60 129	60 696	59 712
B	LIM362 Lephale	83 078	86 772	91 274
B	LIM364 Mookgopong	29 014	33 863	41 179
B	LIM365 Modimolle	57 283	58 581	59 493
B	LIM366 Bela-Bela	48 639	54 226	62 905
B	LIM367 Mogalakwena	267 909	292 559	339 353
C	DC36 Waterberg District Municipality	94 609	99 446	106 745
Total: Waterberg Municipalities		640 661	686 143	760 661
B	LIM471 Ephraim Mogale	77 149	91 627	118 772
B	LIM472 Elias Motsoaledi	143 438	166 928	213 459
B	LIM473 Makhuduthamaga	157 863	181 822	229 192
B	LIM474 Fetakgomo	52 946	63 595	83 250
B	LIM475 Greater Tubatse	148 455	182 718	246 541
C	DC47 Sekhukhune District Municipality	406 157	464 938	536 183
Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities		986 008	1 151 628	1 427 397
Total: Limpopo Municipalities		5 176 753	5 834 599	6 925 520

SEKEJULU 3

HO HLWAYA KAROLO E LEKANENG YA LEKENO LA DIKAROLO TSA MMUSO WA SELEHA E
BAKENG LA MMASEPALA O MONG LE O MONG LEKENONG LE E NTSWENG BOEMONG BA
NAHA

Palo	Mmasepala	Selemo sa Ditjhelete sa Naha		
		Kholomo A	Kholomo B	
		Kabo ya 2013/14	Ditekanyetso tse ka pele	
		R'000	2014/15 R'000	2015/16 R'000
LIMPOPO				
B	LIM331 Giyani	148 104	173 860	222 511
B	LIM332 Letaba	146 418	167 647	209 454
B	LIM333 Tzaneen	211 762	236 039	289 971
B	LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa	69 433	83 307	108 033
B	LIM335 Maruleng	60 742	71 900	92 865
C	DC33 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Mopani	504 909	558 369	620 072
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Mopani		1 141 368	1 291 122	1 542 906
B	LIM341 Musina	34 393	39 062	48 052
B	LIM342 Mutale	51 174	64 959	88 990
B	LIM343 Thulamela	290 472	338 870	434 680
B	LIM344 Makhado	256 239	288 042	356 332
C	DC34 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Vhembe	524 104	589 779	668 296
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Vhembe		1 156 382	1 320 712	1 596 350
B	LIM351 Blouberg	100 568	117 100	147 981
B	LIM352 Aganang	84 880	98 117	123 471
B	LIM353 Molemole	80 861	89 040	106 885
B	LIM354 Polokwane	415 990	454 995	518 016
B	LIM355 Lepelle-Nkumpi	138 190	161 220	205 236
C	DC35 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Capricorn	431 845	464 522	496 617
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Capricorn		1 252 334	1 384 994	1 598 206
B	LIM361 Thabazimbi	60 129	60 696	59 712
B	LIM362 Lephalale	83 078	86 772	91 274
B	LIM364 Mookgopong	29 014	33 863	41 179
B	LIM365 Modimolle	57 283	58 581	59 493
B	LIM366 Bela-Bela	48 639	54 226	62 905
B	LIM367 Mogalakwena	267 909	292 559	339 353
C	DC36 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Waterberg	94 609	99 446	106 745
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Waterberg		640 661	686 143	760 661
B	LIM471 Ephraim Mogale	77 149	91 627	118 772
B	LIM472 Elias Motsoaledi	143 438	166 928	213 459
B	LIM473 Makhuduthamaga	157 863	181 822	229 192
B	LIM474 Fetakgomo	52 946	63 595	83 250
B	LIM475 Tubatse	148 455	182 718	246 541
C	DC47 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Sekhukhune	406 157	464 938	536 183
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Sekhukhune		986 008	1 151 628	1 427 397
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Limpopo		5 176 753	5 834 599	6 925 520

SCHEDULE 3

DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY

Number Municipality		National Financial Year		
		Column A	Column B	
		2013/14 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
			2014/15	2015/16
		R'000	R'000	R'000
MPUMALANGA				
B	MP301 Albert Luthuli	171 462	188 811	218 671
B	MP302 Msukaligwa	108 953	114 918	121 221
B	MP303 Mkhondo	110 712	127 217	152 657
B	MP304 Pixley Ka Seme	85 631	87 919	91 094
B	MP305 Lekwa	81 428	85 036	88 237
B	MP306 Dipaleseng	46 059	48 593	52 440
B	MP307 Govan Mbeki	191 144	193 630	194 469
C	DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality	259 860	266 056	271 180
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities		1 055 249	1 112 180	1 189 969
B	MP311 Victor Khanye	54 204	59 124	67 126
B	MP312 Emalahleni	192 475	207 818	228 491
B	MP313 Steve Tshwete	92 630	103 593	119 269
B	MP314 Emakhazeni	38 535	42 256	48 318
B	MP315 Thembisile Hani	237 008	259 757	299 541
B	MP316 Dr JS Moroka	248 190	270 519	314 317
C	DC31 Nkangala District Municipality	308 850	318 220	326 609
Total: Nkangala Municipalities		1 171 892	1 261 287	1 403 671
B	MP321 Thaba Chweu	81 198	90 471	104 348
B	MP322 Mbombela	342 190	388 559	460 251
B	MP323 Umjindi	52 284	57 371	65 417
B	MP324 Nkomazi	290 822	340 862	424 283
B	MP325 Bushbuckridge	485 251	544 632	648 039
C	DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality	188 227	200 664	219 306
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities		1 439 972	1 622 559	1 921 644
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities		3 667 113	3 996 026	4 515 284

SEKEJULU 3

HO HLWAYA KAROLO E LEKANENG YA LEKENO LA DIKAROLO TSA MMUSO WA SELEHAE
BAKENG LA MMASEPALA O MONG LE O MONG LEKENONG LE E NTSWENG BOEMONG BA
NAHA

Palo	Mmasepala	Selemo sa Ditjhelete sa Naha		
		Kholomo A	Kholomo B	
		Kabo ya 2013/14	Ditekanyetso tse ka pele	
		R'000	2014/15 R'000	2015/16 R'000
MPUMALANGA				
B	MP301 Albert Luthuli	171 462	188 811	218 671
B	MP302 Msukaliywa	108 953	114 918	121 221
B	MP303 Mkhondo	110 712	127 217	152 657
B	MP304 Pixley Ka Seme	85 631	87 919	91 094
B	MP305 Lekwa	81 428	85 036	88 237
B	MP306 Dipaleseng	46 059	48 593	52 440
B	MP307 Govan Mbeki	191 144	193 630	194 469
C	DC30 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Gert Sibande	259 860	266 056	271 180
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Gert Sibande		1 055 249	1 112 180	1 189 969
B	MP311 Victor Khanye	54 204	59 124	67 126
B	MP312 Emalahleni	192 475	207 818	228 491
B	MP313 Steve Tshwete	92 630	103 593	119 269
B	MP314 Emakhazeni	38 535	42 256	48 318
B	MP315 Thembisile	237 008	259 757	299 541
B	MP316 Dr JS Moroka	248 190	270 519	314 317
C	DC31 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Nkangala	308 850	318 220	326 609
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Nkangala		1 171 892	1 261 287	1 403 671
B	MP321 Thaba Chweu	81 198	90 471	104 348
B	MP322 Mbombela	342 190	388 559	460 251
B	MP323 Umjindi	52 284	57 371	65 417
B	MP324 Nkomazi	290 822	340 862	424 283
B	MP325 Bushbuckridge	485 251	544 632	648 039
C	DC32 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Ehlanzeni	188 227	200 664	219 306
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Ehlanzeni		1 439 972	1 622 559	1 921 644
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Mpumalanga		3 667 113	3 996 026	4 515 284

SCHEDULE 3

DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY

Number Municipality		National Financial Year		
		Column A	Column B	
		2013/14 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
			2014/15	2015/16
		R'000	R'000	R'000
NORTHERN CAPE				
B	NC061 Richtersveld	12 338	12 808	13 357
B	NC062 Nama Khoi	33 821	35 283	36 682
B	NC064 Kamiesberg	13 681	15 124	17 565
B	NC065 Hantam	20 312	20 560	20 591
B	NC066 Karoo Hoogland	13 898	14 659	15 758
B	NC067 Khâi-Ma	13 134	13 810	14 833
C	DC6 Namakwa District Municipality	33 148	34 529	35 586
Total: Namakwa Municipalities		140 332	146 773	154 372
B	NC071 Ubuntu	19 400	21 585	25 118
B	NC072 Umsobomvu	30 684	32 357	34 839
B	NC073 Emthanjeni	34 820	35 326	35 822
B	NC074 Kareeberg	13 268	15 069	17 919
B	NC075 Renosterberg	15 574	16 502	18 100
B	NC076 Thembelihle	15 650	16 718	18 588
B	NC077 Siyathemba	21 171	22 427	24 149
B	NC078 Siyancuma	36 842	37 997	39 446
C	DC7 Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality	29 375	32 277	36 465
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities		216 784	230 258	250 446
B	NC081 Mier	11 016	12 293	14 489
B	NC082 !Kai !Garib	48 286	50 278	51 971
B	NC083 //Khara Hais	53 914	56 126	57 390
B	NC084 !Kheis	16 899	17 946	19 612
B	NC085 Tsantsabane	26 145	27 060	28 093
B	NC086 Kgatelopele	15 302	16 086	17 044
C	DC8 Siyanda District Municipality	44 983	47 834	51 247
Total: Siyanda Municipalities		216 545	227 623	239 846
B	NC091 Sol Plaatje	145 905	145 433	142 820
B	NC092 Dikgatlong	48 022	51 624	57 946
B	NC093 Magareng	30 294	32 056	34 685
B	NC094 Phokwane	67 054	71 291	77 127
C	DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality	89 990	97 520	103 974
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities		381 265	397 924	416 552
B	NC451 Joe Morolong	80 780	93 120	114 538
B	NC452 Ga-Segonyana	73 591	86 859	108 890
B	NC453 Gamagara	21 203	22 045	22 924
C	DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	58 112	61 492	65 096
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities		233 686	263 516	311 448
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities		1 188 612	1 266 094	1 372 664

SEKEJULU 3

HO HLWAYA KAROLO E LEKANENG YA LEKENO LA DIKAROLO TSA MMUSO WA SELEHAE
BAKENG LA MMASEPALA O MONG LE O MONG LEKENONG LE E NTSWENG BOEMONG BA
NAHA

Palo	Mmasepala	Selemo sa Ditjhelete sa Naha		
		Kholomo A	Kholomo B	
		Kabo ya 2013/14	Ditekanyetso tse ka pele	
		R'000	2014/15 R'000	2015/16 R'000
KAPA LEBOYA				
B	NC061 Richtersveld	12 338	12 808	13 357
B	NC062 Nama Khoi	33 821	35 283	36 682
B	NC064 Kamiesberg	13 681	15 124	17 565
B	NC065 Hantam	20 312	20 560	20 591
B	NC066 Karoo Hoogland	13 898	14 659	15 758
B	NC067 Khâi-Ma	13 134	13 810	14 833
C	DC6 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Namakwa	33 148	34 529	35 586
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Namakwa		140 332	146 773	154 372
B	NC071 Ubuntu	19 400	21 585	25 118
B	NC072 Umsobomvu	30 684	32 357	34 839
B	NC073 Emthanjeni	34 820	35 326	35 822
B	NC074 Kareeberg	13 268	15 069	17 919
B	NC075 Renosterberg	15 574	16 502	18 100
B	NC076 Thembelihle	15 650	16 718	18 588
B	NC077 Siyathemba	21 171	22 427	24 149
B	NC078 Siyancuma	36 842	37 997	39 446
C	DC7 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Pixley Ka Seme	29 375	32 277	36 465
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Pixley Ka Seme		216 784	230 258	250 446
B	NC081 Mier	11 016	12 293	14 489
B	NC082 Kai !Garib	48 286	50 278	51 971
B	NC083 //Khara Hais	53 914	56 126	57 390
B	NC084 !Kheis	16 899	17 946	19 612
B	NC085 Tsantsabane	26 145	27 060	28 093
B	NC086 Kgatelopele	15 302	16 086	17 044
C	DC8 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Siyanda	44 983	47 834	51 247
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Siyanda		216 545	227 623	239 846
B	NC091 Sol Plaatje	145 905	145 433	142 820
B	NC092 Dikgatlong	48 022	51 624	57 946
B	NC093 Magareng	30 294	32 056	34 685
B	NC094 Phokwane	67 054	71 291	77 127
C	DC9 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Frances Baard	89 990	97 520	103 974
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Frances Baard		381 265	397 924	416 552
B	NC451 Moshaweng	80 780	93 120	114 538
B	NC452 Ga-Segonyana	73 591	86 859	108 890
B	NC453 Gamagara	21 203	22 045	22 924
C	DC45 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa John Taolo Gaetsewe	58 112	61 492	65 096
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa John Taolo Gaetsewe		233 686	263 516	311 448
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Kapa Leboya		1 188 612	1 266 094	1 372 664

SCHEDULE 3

DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY

Number	Municipality	National Financial Year		
		Column A	Column B	
		2013/14 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
			2014/15	2015/16
		R'000	R'000	R'000
NORTH WEST				
B	NW371 Moretele	177 267	210 187	264 075
B	NW372 Madibeng	308 470	369 058	462 097
B	NW373 Rustenburg	285 427	335 130	402 725
B	NW374 Kgetlengrivier	46 026	50 590	58 162
B	NW375 Moses Kotane	248 277	276 647	326 105
C	DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	250 823	266 080	286 552
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities		1 316 290	1 507 692	1 799 716
B	NW381 Ratlou	73 777	82 797	101 553
B	NW382 Tswaing	68 209	74 607	87 950
B	NW383 Mafikeng	131 186	145 926	177 871
B	NW384 Ditsobotla	83 079	88 952	98 143
B	NW385 Ramotshere Moiloa	88 637	102 746	129 720
C	DC38 Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	426 496	465 909	509 322
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities		871 384	960 937	1 104 559
B	NW392 Naledi	34 611	36 879	40 154
B	NW393 Mamusa	34 309	37 316	43 987
B	NW394 Greater Taung	114 303	135 395	175 070
B	NW396 Lekwa-Teemane	30 312	32 859	38 172
B	NW397 NW397	73 389	83 818	104 492
C	DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	225 666	223 722	260 966
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities		512 590	549 989	662 841
B	NW401 Ventersdorp	49 829	55 159	64 103
B	NW402 Tlokwe	92 603	104 399	120 781
B	NW403 City of Matlosana	337 085	340 138	342 031
B	NW404 Maquassi Hills	81 259	85 989	92 525
C	DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	155 482	160 721	166 170
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities		716 258	746 406	785 610
Total: North West Municipalities		3 416 522	3 765 024	4 352 726

SEKEJULU 3

HO HLWAYA KAROLO E LEKANENG YA LEKENO LA DIKAROLO TSA MMUSO WA SELEHA
BAKENG LA MMASEPALA O MONG LE O MONG LEKENONG LE E NTSWENG BOEMONG BA
NAHA

Palo	Mmasepala	Selemo sa Ditjhelete sa Naha		
		Kholomo A	Kholomo B	
		Kabo ya 2013/14	Ditekanyetso tse ka pele	
		R'000	2014/15 R'000	2015/16 R'000
LEBOYA BOPHIRIMELA				
B	NW371 Moretele	177 267	210 187	264 075
B	NW372 Madibeng	308 470	369 058	462 097
B	NW373 Rustenburg	285 427	335 130	402 725
B	NW374 Kgetlengrivier	46 026	50 590	58 162
B	NW375 Moses Kotane	248 277	276 647	326 105
C	DC37 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Bojanala Platinum	250 823	266 080	286 552
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Bojanala Platinum		1 316 290	1 507 692	1 799 716
B	NW381 Ratlou	73 777	82 797	101 553
B	NW382 Tswaing	68 209	74 607	87 950
B	NW383 Mafikeng	131 186	145 926	177 871
B	NW384 Ditsobotla	83 079	88 952	98 143
B	NW385 Ramotshere Moiloa	88 637	102 746	129 720
C	DC38 Ngaka Modiri Molema	426 496	465 909	509 322
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Ngaka Modiri Molema		871 384	960 937	1 104 559
B	NW392 Naledi	34 611	36 879	40 154
B	NW393 Manusa	34 309	37 316	43 987
B	NW394 Greater Taung	114 303	135 395	175 070
B	NW396 Lekwa-Teemane	30 312	32 859	38 172
B	NW397 NW397	73 389	83 818	104 492
C	DC39 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	225 666	223 722	260 966
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati		512 590	549 989	662 841
B	NW401 Ventersdorp	49 829	55 159	64 103
B	NW402 Tlokwe	92 603	104 399	120 781
B	NW403 City of Matlosana	337 085	340 138	342 031
B	NW404 Maquassi Hills	81 259	85 989	92 525
C	DC40 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Dr Kenneth Kaunda	155 482	160 721	166 170
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Dr Kenneth Kaunda		716 258	746 406	785 610
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Leboya Bophirimela		3 416 522	3 765 024	4 352 726

SCHEDULE 3

DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY

Number Municipality		National Financial Year		
		Column A	Column B	
		2013/14 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
		R'000	2014/15 R'000	2015/16 R'000
WESTERN CAPE				
A	CPT City of Cape Town	1 243 293	1 502 066	1 815 088
B	WC011 Matzikama	37 874	40 003	41 516
B	WC012 Cederberg	28 188	30 873	34 375
B	WC013 Bergrivier	24 815	27 571	30 689
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay	38 632	46 557	55 610
B	WC015 Swartland	32 506	43 233	56 007
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality	72 626	76 206	80 912
Total: West Coast Municipalities		234 641	264 443	299 109
B	WC022 Witzenberg	49 553	54 284	59 253
B	WC023 Drakenstein	75 995	85 596	97 233
B	WC024 Stellenbosch	50 157	65 832	85 118
B	WC025 Breede Valley	67 964	74 468	82 030
B	WC026 Langeberg	53 158	55 865	57 518
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality	209 436	213 628	217 049
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities		506 263	549 673	598 201
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof	57 262	62 652	68 737
B	WC032 Overstrand	41 949	52 164	64 741
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas	18 057	19 424	20 744
B	WC034 Swellendam	19 857	20 979	21 979
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality	46 637	50 646	55 626
Total: Overberg Municipalities		183 762	205 865	231 827
B	WC041 Kannaland	20 051	21 162	22 445
B	WC042 Hessequa	28 189	30 054	31 606
B	WC043 Mossel Bay	47 196	54 855	63 858
B	WC044 George	85 716	92 615	101 174
B	WC045 Oudtshoorn	45 958	49 992	54 609
B	WC047 Bitou	29 614	41 028	57 552
B	WC048 Knysna	35 982	44 920	56 304
C	DC4 Eden District Municipality	129 669	134 265	139 387
Total: Eden Municipalities		422 375	468 891	526 935
B	WC051 Laingsburg	10 224	10 911	12 132
B	WC052 Prince Albert	11 661	13 057	15 372
B	WC053 Beaufort West	35 567	39 061	44 355
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality	14 638	16 895	20 204
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities		72 090	79 924	92 063
Total: Western Cape Municipalities		2 662 424	3 070 862	3 563 223
National Total		40 581 787	44 490 145	50 207 698

SEKEJULU 3

HO HLWAYA KAROLO E LEKANENG YA LEKENO LA DIKAROLO TSA MMUSO WA SELEHA
BAKENG LA MMASEPALA O MONG LE O MONG LEKENONG LE E NTSWENG BOEMONG BA
NAHA

Palo	Mmasepala	Selemo sa Ditjhelete sa Naha		
		Kholomo A	Kholomo B	
		Kabo ya 2013/14	Ditekanyetso tse ka pele	
		R'000	2014/15 R'000	2015/16 R'000
KAPA BOPHIRIMELA				
A	CPT Motse Kapa	1 243 293	1 502 066	1 815 088
B	WC011 Matzikama	37 874	40 003	41 516
B	WC012 Cederberg	28 188	30 873	34 375
B	WC013 Bergrivier	24 815	27 571	30 689
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay	38 632	46 557	55 610
B	WC015 Swartland	32 506	43 233	56 007
C	DC1 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa West Coast	72 626	76 206	80 912
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa West Coast		234 641	264 443	299 109
B	WC022 Witzenberg	49 553	54 284	59 253
B	WC023 Drakenstein	75 995	85 596	97 233
B	WC024 Stellenbosch	50 157	65 832	85 118
B	WC025 Breede Valley	67 964	74 468	82 030
B	WC026 Langeberg	53 158	55 865	57 518
C	DC2 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Cape Winelands	209 436	213 628	217 049
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Cape Winelands		506 263	549 673	598 201
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof	57 262	62 652	68 737
B	WC032 Overstrand	41 949	52 164	64 741
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas	18 057	19 424	20 744
B	WC034 Swellendam	19 857	20 979	21 979
C	DC3 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Overberg	46 637	50 646	55 626
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Overberg		183 762	205 865	231 827
B	WC041 Kannaland	20 051	21 162	22 445
B	WC042 Hessequa	28 189	30 054	31 606
B	WC043 Mossel Bay	47 196	54 855	63 858
B	WC044 George	85 716	92 615	101 174
B	WC045 Oudtshoorn	45 958	49 992	54 609
B	WC047 Bitou	29 614	41 028	57 552
B	WC048 Knysna	35 982	44 920	56 304
C	DC4 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Eden	129 669	134 265	139 387
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Eden		422 375	468 891	526 935
B	WC051 Laingsburg	10 224	10 911	12 132
B	WC052 Prince Albert	11 661	13 057	15 372
B	WC053 Beaufort West	35 567	39 061	44 355
C	DC5 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Central Karoo	14 638	16 895	20 204
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Central Karoo		72 090	79 924	92 063
kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Kapa Bophirimela		2 662 424	3 070 862	3 563 223
Naha ka kakaretso		40 581 787	44 490 145	50 207 698

SCHEDULE 4A

ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES TO SUPPLEMENT THE FUNDING OF PROGRAMMES OR FUNCTIONS FUNDED FROM PROVINCIAL BUDGETS

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A	Column B	
					2013/14 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
						2014/15	2015/16
					R'000	R'000	R'000
Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (Vote 26)	Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	To provide effective agricultural support services, promote and facilitate agricultural development by targeting beneficiaries of land reform's restitution and redistribution; and other black producers who have acquired land through private means and are engaged in value-adding enterprises domestically, or involved in exports.	General conditional allocation to provinces	Eastern Cape	219 055	230 292	240 859
				Free State	140 274	146 478	152 226
				Gauteng	55 880	63 205	66 125
				KwaZulu-Natal	202 522	212 632	222 405
				Limpopo	205 545	215 473	225 593
				Mpumalanga	130 683	134 547	140 719
				Northern Cape	371 539	374 686	391 923
				North West	169 663	179 384	188 458
				Western Cape	104 859	108 394	113 376
				TOTAL	1 600 020	1 665 091	1 741 684
Basic Education (Vote 15)	Education Infrastructure Grant	To help accelerate construction, maintenance, upgrading and rehabilitation of new and existing infrastructure in education; to enhance capacity to deliver infrastructure in education; to address damage to infrastructure caused by floods in January and February 2011.	General conditional allocation to provinces	Eastern Cape	1 010 870	1 217 318	1 710 084
				Free State	468 931	572 856	804 746
				Gauteng	537 892	644 463	905 339
				KwaZulu-Natal	1 298 847	1 432 140	2 011 863
				Limpopo	983 599	1 145 712	1 609 491
				Mpumalanga	531 504	644 463	905 339
				Northern Cape	316 934	358 035	502 966
				North West	521 622	644 463	905 339
				Western Cape	960 465	501 249	704 153
				TOTAL	6 630 664	7 160 699	10 059 320
Health (Vote 16)	(a) Health Professions Training and Development Grant	Support provinces to fund service costs associated with training of health science trainees on the public service platform; co-funding of the national human resource plan for health in expanding undergraduate medical education for 2013 and beyond (2025).	Nationally assigned function to provinces	Eastern Cape	188 560	199 874	209 068
				Free State	138 131	146 419	153 154
				Gauteng	765 202	811 114	848 425
				KwaZulu-Natal	276 262	292 837	306 308
				Limpopo	109 628	116 206	121 552
				Mpumalanga	89 894	95 288	99 671
				Northern Cape	72 356	76 697	80 225
				North West	98 666	104 586	109 397
				Western Cape	451 667	478 767	500 790
				TOTAL	2 190 366	2 321 788	2 428 590

SEKEJULU 4A

DIKABO HIO DIPROVENSE HIO KA MATLAFATSA MATLOLE A MANANEO KAPA MESEBETSI E THUSITSWENG KA DITJHELETE HO TSWA DITEKANYETSONG TSA
PROVENSE

Voutu	Lebitso la kabo	Maitemisetso	Mofuta wa Kabo	Provense	Kholomo A			Kholomo B		
					Kabo ya 2013/14	R'000	2014/15	Ditekanyetso tse ka pele 2014/15	R'000	2015/16
Temo, Meru le Botshwasi (Voutu 26)	Letlole le kopaneng la Tshebetso ya Lenaneo la Temo	Ho eketsa nehelano ya tshetso ya ditshebelelo tsa temo, ho phahamisa le ho nolofatsa ntshebelelo ya temo ka ho shebana le baamohedi ba lefatše, le ba hlahisa ba batho ba batsho ba funaneng lefatše ka tsela ya poraevele ho buisunwa le bona ka ho eketsa boleng ka hare ho naha, kapa ba be le tema ho romeleng ka ntle.	kabo e nang le dipehelo e akareditseng ho diprovense	Kapa Botjhabela Freistata Gauteng KwaZulu-Natala Limpopo Mpumalanga Kapa Leboya Leboya Bophirimela Kapa Bophirimela	219 055	230 292	230 292	240 859	240 859	240 859
					140 274	140 274	146 478	152 226	152 226	152 226
					55 880	63 205	66 125	66 125	66 125	66 125
					202 522	212 632	212 632	222 405	222 405	222 405
					205 545	215 473	215 473	225 593	225 593	225 593
					130 683	134 547	140 719	140 719	140 719	140 719
					371 539	374 686	374 686	391 923	391 923	391 923
Thuto ya Motheo (Voutu 15)	Letlole la Marangrang a Thuto	Ho thusa ho potlakisa kaho, ithokomelo, ntlafatso le tsosoloso ya marangrang a ntseng a le teng le a matlha a thuto; ho tsosolosa bokgoni le ho nehelana ka marangrang thutong, ho tlamela marangrang a sentsweng ke dikgohola tsa Pherekong le Hlakola 2011.	kabo e nang le dipehelo e akareditseng ho diprovense	Kapa Botjhabela Freistata Gauteng KwaZulu-Natala Limpopo Mpumalanga Kapa Leboya Leboya Bophirimela Kapa Bophirimela	1 010 870	1 217 318	1 217 318	1 710 084	1 710 084	1 710 084
					468 931	572 856	572 856	804 746	804 746	804 746
					537 892	644 463	644 463	905 339	905 339	905 339
					1 298 847	1 432 140	1 432 140	2 011 863	2 011 863	2 011 863
					983 599	1 145 712	1 145 712	1 609 491	1 609 491	1 609 491
					531 504	644 463	644 463	905 339	905 339	905 339
					316 934	358 035	358 035	502 966	502 966	502 966
Bophelo bo botle (Voutu 16)	(a) Letlole la Ntshebelelo ya Thupello ya Ditsehi Bophelong bo botle	Tshebetso diprovenseng ho lefella dijhele tse ditshebelelo tse amanang le thupello ya barutwa ho tsa mahale a bophelo bo botle ditshebelelo tse setjhaba; ho thusa ka dijhelete leanong la disebetswa tse batho la naha le ho eketsa barhuti thutong ya bongaka selemong sa 2013 le ho feta (2025).	Tshebetso e neletseng diprovense boemong ba naha	Kapa Botjhabela Freistata Gauteng KwaZulu-Natala Limpopo Mpumalanga Kapa Leboya Leboya Bophirimela Kapa Bophirimela	188 560	199 874	199 874	209 068	209 068	209 068
					138 131	146 419	146 419	153 154	153 154	153 154
					765 202	811 114	811 114	848 425	848 425	848 425
					276 262	292 837	292 837	306 308	306 308	306 308
					109 628	116 206	116 206	121 552	121 552	121 552
					89 894	95 288	95 288	99 671	99 671	99 671
					72 356	76 697	76 697	80 225	80 225	80 225
KAKARETISO	KAKARETISO	KAKARETISO	KAKARETISO	KAKARETISO	6 630 664	7 160 699	7 160 699	7 160 699	7 160 699	7 160 699
					2 190 366	2 321 788	2 321 788	2 428 590	2 428 590	2 428 590

SCHEDULE 4A

ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES TO SUPPLEMENT THE FUNDING OF PROGRAMMES OR FUNCTIONS FUNDED FROM PROVINCIAL BUDGETS

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A	Column B	
					2013/14 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
						2014/15	2015/16
Health (Vote 16)	(b) National Tertiary Services Grant	Ensure provision of tertiary health services for all South African citizens; to compensate tertiary facilities for the costs associated with provision of these services including cross boundary patients.	Nationally assigned function to provinces	Eastern Cape	R'000 743 621	R'000 786 007	R'000 822 163
				Free State	849 661	898 091	939 403
				Gauteng	3 305 931	3 493 891	3 654 610
				KwaZulu-Natal	1 415 731	1 496 427	1 565 263
				Limpopo	305 732	323 158	338 024
				Mpumalanga	91 879	97 116	101 584
				Northern Cape	282 618	298 727	312 468
				North West	224 470	237 264	248 178
				Western Cape	2 400 714	2 537 554	2 654 281
				TOTAL	9 620 357	10 168 235	10 635 974
Higher Education and Training (Vote 17)	Further Education and Training Colleges Grant	To ensure the successful transfer of the Further Education and Training College function to the Department of Higher Education and Training.	General conditional allocation to provinces	Eastern Cape	296 421	315 761	335 551
				Free State	172 068	183 137	194 212
				Gauteng	673 887	716 971	759 663
				KwaZulu-Natal	325 736	347 178	369 399
				Limpopo	375 709	399 560	422 922
				Mpumalanga	130 670	139 270	148 181
				Northern Cape	40 519	43 130	45 749
				North West	76 232	81 369	86 877
				Western Cape	351 437	373 920	396 219
				TOTAL	2 442 679	2 600 296	2 758 773

SEKEJULU 4A

DIKABO HO DIPROVENSE HO KA MATLAFATSA MATLOLE A MANANEO KAPA MESEBETSI E THUSITSWENG KA DITJHELETE HO TSWA DITEKANYETSONG TSA
PROVENSE

Voutu	Lebitso la kabo	Maikemisetsa	Mofuta wa Kabo	Provense	Kholomo A		Kholomo B	
					Kabo ya 2013/14	R'000	Ditekanyetso tse ka pele 2014/15	R'000
	(b) Letlole la Dishebeletso tse phahameng tsa Naha	Ho e tsa bonnete ba diishebeletso tse phahameng tsa bophelo bo botle bakeng la baahi bohle ba Afrika Borwa: ho lefa dishebediswa tse phahameng bakeng la ditjeho tse amanang le diishebeletso tsena ho kenyeditswe le bakudi ba tshetseng moedi.	Tshebetso e nehetsweng diprovense boemong ba naha	Kapa Botjhabela Freistata Gauteng KwaZulu-Natala Limpopo Mpumalanga Kapa Leboya Leboya Bophirima Kapa Bophirimela	R'000 743 621 849 661 3 305 931 1 415 731 305 732 91 879 282 618 224 470 2 400 714	R'000 786 007 898 091 3 493 891 1 496 427 323 158 97 116 298 727 237 264 2 537 554	R'000 822 163 939 403 3 654 610 1 565 263 338 024 101 584 312 468 248 178 2 654 281	
Thuto e phahameng le Thupello (Voutu 17)	Letlole la dikholeje tsa Ntshetsopole ya Thuto le Thupello	Ho etsa bonnete ba katleho ya phitiso ya tshebetso ya dikholeje tsa ntshetsopole ya thuto le thupello ho Lefapha la Thuto e phahameng le Thupello.	kabo e nang le diphelelo e akareditseng ho diprovense	KAPA-RETISO Kapa Botjhabela Freistata Gauteng KwaZulu-Natala Limpopo Mpumalanga Kapa Leboya Leboya Bophirimela Kapa Bophirimela	9 620 357 296 421 172 068 673 887 325 736 375 709 130 670 40 519 76 232 351 437	10 168 235 315 761 183 137 716 971 347 178 399 560 139 270 43 130 81 369 373 920	10 635 974 335 551 194 212 759 663 369 399 422 922 148 181 45 749 86 877 396 219	

SCHEDULE 4A

ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES TO SUPPLEMENT THE FUNDING OF PROGRAMMES OR FUNCTIONS FUNDED FROM PROVINCIAL BUDGETS

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A	Column B	
					2013/14 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
						2014/15	2015/16
					R'000	R'000	R'000
Transport (Vote 37)	(a) Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	To supplement provincial investments for preventative, routine, emergency maintenance and road rehabilitation of provincial road networks; ensure all roads are classified as per Road Infrastructure Strategic Framework of South Africa and the Road Classification and Access Management guidelines by end of 2013/14; and implement and maintain road asset management systems; to supplement provincial projects for the repairs to roads and bridges damaged by a natural disaster as assessed by the National Disaster Management Centre; to improve the state of the coal haulage network.	General conditional allocation to provinces	Eastern Cape	1 102 836	1 190 337	1 207 966
				Free State	1 130 462	1 179 270	1 456 183
				Gauteng	433 048	468 838	536 257
				KwaZulu-Natal	1 678 920	1 751 593	2 167 940
				Limpopo	990 578	1 071 819	1 152 561
				Mpumalanga	1 487 722	1 513 010	902 196
				Northern Cape	659 484	684 484	751 328
				North West	639 923	668 058	838 630
				Western Cape	573 237	598 781	760 859
				TOTAL	8 696 210	9 126 190	9 773 920
	(b) Public Transport Operations Grant	To provide supplementary funding towards public transport services provided by provincial departments of transport.	Nationally assigned function to provinces	Eastern Cape	183 960	193 258	202 148
				Free State	203 382	213 663	223 491
				Gauteng	1 714 344	1 801 078	1 883 928
				KwaZulu-Natal	852 325	895 350	936 536
				Limpopo	274 932	288 840	302 126
				Mpumalanga	462 926	486 340	508 712
				Northern Cape	41 390	43 480	45 481
				North West	85 082	89 380	93 491
				Western Cape	734 180	771 320	806 801
				TOTAL	4 552 521	4 782 709	5 002 714

SEKEJULU 4A

DIKABO HO DIPROVENSE HO KA MATLAFATSA MATLOLE A MANANEO KAPA MESEBETSI E THUSITSWENG KA DITJHELETE HO TSWA DITEKANYETSONG TSA
PROVENSE

Voutu	Lebitso la kabo	Maikemisetso	Mofuta wa Kabo	Provense	Kholomo A		Kholomo B	
					Kabo ya 2013/14	Ditekanyetso tse ka pele 2014/15	Ditekanyetso tse ka pele 2015/16	
Dipalangwang (Voutu 37)	(a) Letlole la Thhokomelo ya Ditsela Provenseng	Ho matlafatsa boisetedi le tshebetso ditseleng tsa provense, thhokomelo ya qomatsi nako le nako ditseleng tsa provense; ho etsa bonnete hore ditsela tsohle dihloluhwe ho latela mokgwa wa tshebetso wa marangang wa Afrika Borwa le tatiso ya phumanaho le ho hloloha ditsela mafelong a 2013/14; ho kenya tshebetso le ho hlokomela taolo ya disebetswa tsa tselo ho lokisa ditsela	kabo e nang le dipehelo e ekareditseng ho diprovense	Kapa Botjhabela Freistata Gauteng KwaZulu-Natala Limpopo Mpumalanga Kapa Leboya Leboya Bophirimela Kapa Bophirimela	R'000 1 102 836 1 130 462 433 048 1 678 920 990 578 1 487 722 659 484 639 923 573 237	R'000 1 190 337 1 179 270 468 838 1 751 593 1 071 819 1 513 010 684 484 668 058 598 781	R'000 1 207 966 1 456 183 536 257 2 167 940 1 152 561 902 196 751 328 838 630 760 859	
	(b) Letlole la Tshebetso Dipalangwang tsa Setjhaba	Lefapha la provense la dipalangwang ho nehelana ka ntlafatso ya thuso ya dijhelete ho ditshebetso tsa dipalangwang tsa setjhaba.	Tshebetso e nehetsoeng diprovense boemong ba naha	KAPARETISO Kapa Botjhabela Freistata Gauteng KwaZulu-Natala Limpopo Mpumalanga Kapa Leboya Leboya Bophirimela Kapa Bophirimela	8 696 210 183 960 203 382 1 714 344 852 325 274 932 462 926 41 390 85 082 734 180	9 126 190 193 258 213 663 1 801 078 895 350 288 840 486 340 43 480 89 380 771 320	9 773 920 202 148 223 491 1 883 928 936 536 302 126 508 712 45 481 93 491 806 801	
				KAPARETISO	4 552 521	9 126 190	4 782 709	5 002 714

SCHEDULE 4B

ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES TO SUPPLEMENT THE FUNDING OF FUNCTIONS FUNDED FROM MUNICIPAL BUDGETS

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	City	Column A	Column B	
				2013/14 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
					2014/15	2015/16
				R'000	R'000	R'000
Human Settlements (Vote 31)	Urban Settlements Development Grant	Supplements the capital revenues of metropolitan municipalities in order to support the national human settlements development programme, focusing on poor households.	Buffalo City	613 305	698 290	722 958
			City of Cape Town	1 193 497	1 358 879	1 406 882
			City of Johannesburg	1 488 877	1 695 189	1 755 074
			City of Tshwane	1 290 611	1 469 450	1 521 361
			Ekurhuleni	1 584 912	1 804 532	1 868 280
			eThekweni	1 580 999	1 800 075	1 863 667
			Mangaung	596 719	679 406	703 407
			Nelson Mandela Bay	727 986	828 863	858 144
			TOTAL	9 076 906	10 334 684	10 699 773

SEKEJULU 4B

DIKABO HO DIMMASEPALA HO MATLAFATSA TSEHETSO YA DITJHELETE MESEBETSING E THUSWANG KA DITJHELETE TSE TSWANG
DITEKANYETSONG TSA MMASEPALA

Voutu	Lebitso la Kabo	Maikemisetso	Toropo	Kholomo A	Kholomo B	
				Ditekanyetso tse ka pele		
						2014/15
Bodulo (Voutu 31)	Letlole la Ntshetsopale ya Metse setoropo	Ho thusa dimmasepala tse kgolo ka lekeno le ka sehlohong e le ho tshetsetsa lenaneo la ntshetsopale ya bodulo ya naha ka ho shebana le malapa a ililophereng.	Buffalo City Motse Kapa Johannesburg Tshwane Ekurhuleni Thekwini Mangaung Nelson Mandela Bay	R'000	R'000	R'000
				613 305	698 290	722 958
				1 193 497	1 358 879	1 406 882
				1 488 877	1 695 189	1 755 074
				1 290 611	1 469 450	1 521 361
				1 584 912	1 804 532	1 868 280
				1 580 999	1 800 075	1 863 667
				596 719	679 406	703 407
				727 986	828 863	858 144
				KAKARETISO		

SCHEDULE 5A

SPECIFIC-PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A	Column B	
					2013/14 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
						2014/15	2015/16
					R'000	R'000	R'000
Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (Vote 26)	(a) Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant	To assist vulnerable South African farming communities to achieve an increase in agricultural production and invest in infrastructure that unlocks agricultural production.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	43 845	46 062	47 700
				Free State	57 999	60 802	62 877
				Gauteng	17 538	20 126	24 234
				KwaZulu-Natal	65 768	69 093	71 549
				Limpopo	43 845	46 062	47 940
				Mpumalanga	43 845	46 062	47 702
				Northern Cape	70 034	72 003	75 500
				North West	43 845	46 062	47 940
				Western Cape	51 737	54 353	56 372
				TOTAL	438 456	460 625	481 814
	(b) Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development	To promote sustainable development and use of natural resources by engaging in initiatives that support the pillars of sustainability (social, economic and environmental) leading to greater productivity, food security, job creation and better well-being for all.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	15 866	10 853	11 178
				Free State	8 571	5 427	5 787
				Gauteng	6 163	4 748	5 112
				KwaZulu-Natal	18 746	10 854	11 179
				Limpopo	19 562	10 178	10 512
				Mpumalanga	10 249	6 105	6 460
				Northern Cape	12 055	7 462	7 809
				North West	10 552	8 140	8 482
				Western Cape	7 233	4 070	4 439
				TOTAL	108 997	67 837	70 958
Arts and Culture (Vote 14)	Community Library Services Grant	To transform urban and rural community library infrastructure, facilities and services (primarily targeting previously disadvantaged communities) through a recapitalised programme at provincial level in support of local government and national initiatives.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	72 492	109 418	145 934
				Free State	62 918	119 013	156 114
				Gauteng	63 470	125 608	163 039
				KwaZulu-Natal	63 145	122 754	160 042
				Limpopo	56 528	81 010	111 502
				Mpumalanga	72 521	114 781	151 671
				Northern Cape	75 596	118 396	154 467
				North West	64 058	98 883	133 978
				Western Cape	67 058	126 347	163 815
				TOTAL	597 786	1 016 210	1 340 562

SEKEJULU 5A

DIKABO TSE IKGETHILENG HO DIPROVENSE

Voutu	Lebitso la kabo	Maitkemisetso	Mofuta wa kabo	Provense	Kholomo A		Kholomo B	
					Kabo ya 2013/14	R'000	Ditekanyetso tse ka pele 2014/15	R'000 2015/16
Temo, Meru le Botshwasi (Voutu 26)	(a) Letlote la Diprojeke tsa Lima/Letsema	Ho thusa bo rapolasi ba rithophereing ho ka fihlella keketseho dithahisweng tsa temo le ho ka isetela ho marangrang a bulelang tlhahiso temong.	Kabo e nang le dipehelo	Kapa Botjhabela	43 845	46 062	46 062	47 700
				Freistata	57 999	60 802	60 802	62 877
				Gauteng	17 538	20 126	20 126	24 234
				KwaZulu-Natala	65 768	69 093	69 093	71 549
				Limpopo	43 845	46 062	46 062	47 940
				Mpumalanga	43 845	46 062	46 062	47 702
				Kapa Leboya	70 034	72 003	72 003	75 500
				Leboya Bophirimela	43 845	46 062	46 062	47 940
				Kapa Bophirimela	51 737	54 353	54 353	56 372
				KAKARETISO	438 456	460 625	460 625	481 814
				Kapa Botjhabela	15 866	10 853	10 853	11 178
				Freistata	8 571	5 427	5 427	5 787
		Ho phahamisa ntshetsopele le tshebediso ya dishebediswa tsa tlhaho tsa temo ka ho ba le seabo se tshetshang matlafalo ya nako e telele (setlhabeng, ikonomi le tikoloho) e lebisang tshebetsoeng entle, tshireletso ya dijo, tlhelo ya mesebetsi le bophelo bo botle bakeng la bohle.	Kabo e nang le dipehelo	Gauteng	6 163	4 748	4 748	5 112
				KwaZulu-Natala	18 746	10 854	10 854	11 179
				Limpopo	19 562	10 178	10 178	10 512
				Mpumalanga	10 249	6 105	6 105	6 460
				Kapa Leboya	12 055	7 462	7 462	7 809
				Leboya Bophirimela	10 552	8 140	8 140	8 482
Bonono le Botjhaba (Voutu 14)	Letloto la Dishebetso tsa Sebaka sa ho bala sa setjhaba	Ho fetola marangrang a dibaka tsa ho bala tsa mahaeng le ditiropong, meaho le dishebetso (ho shequwe metsi e neng e qheletswe thoko nakong e fetileng) ka mananeo a ntlataditsweng boemong ba provense tshetsoeng ya puso ya setehae le naha.	Kabo e nang le dipehelo	Kapa Botjhabela	72 492	109 418	109 418	145 934
				Freistata	62 918	119 013	119 013	156 114
				Gauteng	63 470	125 608	125 608	163 039
				KwaZulu-Natala	63 145	122 754	122 754	160 042
				Limpopo	56 528	81 010	81 010	111 502
				Mpumalanga	72 521	114 781	114 781	151 671
				Kapa Leboya	75 596	118 396	118 396	154 467
				Leboya Bophirimela	64 058	98 883	98 883	133 978
				Kapa Bophirimela	67 058	126 347	126 347	163 815
				KAKARETISO	597 786	1 016 210	1 016 210	1 340 562

SCHEDULE 5A

SPECIFIC-PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A	Column B	
					2013/14 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
						2014/15	2015/16
					R'000	R'000	R'000
Basic Education (Vote 15)	(a) Dinaledi Schools Grant	To improve the quality of learner performance in Mathematics, Physical Sciences, Life Sciences and First Additional Language English, in line with the Action Plan for 2014; to improve the content knowledge, pedagogies and didactic skills of mathematics, physical sciences and life sciences teachers.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	12 620	13 342	13 956
				Free State	7 573	8 006	8 374
				Gauteng	21 244	22 458	23 491
				KwaZulu-Natal	18 509	19 568	20 468
				Limpopo	10 727	11 340	11 862
				Mpumalanga	9 675	10 228	10 698
				Northern Cape	3 577	3 782	3 956
				North West	11 147	11 785	12 327
				Western Cape	10 096	10 673	11 164
				TOTAL	105 168	111 182	116 296
	(b) HIV and Aids (Life Skills Education) Grant	To support South Africa's HIV prevention strategy by increasing sexual and reproductive health knowledge, skills and appropriate decision making among learners and educators; to mitigate the impact of HIV and TB by providing a caring, supportive and enabling environment for learners and educators; to ensure the provision of a safe, rights-based environment in schools that is free of discrimination, stigma and any form of sexual harassment/abuse; to reduce the vulnerability of children to HIV, TB and STI infections, with a particular focus on orphaned and vulnerable children.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	34 895	37 023	37 753
				Free State	12 135	11 570	11 129
				Gauteng	30 012	30 195	30 611
				KwaZulu-Natal	48 634	52 261	51 255
				Limpopo	30 852	31 085	31 542
				Mpumalanga	18 015	19 404	20 297
				Northern Cape	5 205	5 059	5 281
				North West	16 122	17 388	18 198
				Western Cape	17 637	17 077	20 297
				TOTAL	213 507	221 062	226 363
	(c) National School Nutrition Programme Grant	To provide nutritious meals to targeted learners.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	949 162	984 548	1 020 116
				Free State	274 552	299 205	317 157
				Gauteng	585 157	640 541	678 974
				KwaZulu-Natal	1 206 190	1 237 534	1 287 034
				Limpopo	932 050	991 153	1 030 799
				Mpumalanga	496 661	524 913	545 910
				Northern Cape	119 859	134 645	142 724
				North West	348 912	366 890	381 566
				Western Cape	260 538	282 486	299 435
				TOTAL	5 173 081	5 461 915	5 703 715

SEKEJULU 5A
DIKABO TSE IKGETHILENG HO DIPROVENSE

Youtu	Lebitso la kabo	Maikemisetsa	Mofuta wa kabo	Provense	Kholomo A			Kholomo B		
					Kabo ya 2013/14	R'000		Ditshenyiso tse ka pele 2014/15	R'000	2015/16
Thuto ya Motheo (Youtu 15)	(a) Letlole la Dikolo la Dinaleledi	Ho phahamisa boleng ba tshetso ya morutwana ho Mathematics, Physical Science, Life Science le English ho latela Moralo wa Tshetso wa 2014; Ho nyolla tsebo ya matijihere ho Mathematics, Physical Science le Life science.	Kabo e nang le diphelelo	Kapa Botjhabela Freistata Gauteng KwaZulu-Natala Limpopo Mpumalanga Kapa Leboya Leboya Bophirimela Kapa Bophirimela	R'000	12 620 7 573 21 244 18 509 10 727 9 675 3 577 11 147 10 096		13 342 8 006 22 458 19 568 11 340 10 228 3 782 11 785 10 673	R'000	13 956 8 374 23 491 20 468 11 862 10 698 3 956 12 327 11 164
	(b) Letlole la HIV le Aids (Thuto ya tsa Bophelo)	Ho tshetsetsa leano la Afrika Borwa la thibelo ya HIV ka ho eketsa tsebo thobalanong, bokgoning le ho etsa qeto e lokileng matijihere le barutwaneng; ho nlofatsa sekgahla sa HIV le TB ka ho nehelana ka thokomelo, tshetso le tikoloho e kgothatsang bakeng la barutwana le matijihere; ho etsa bonnete ba pabalesetso, tikoloho e senang kgethollo, thekefetso ya motabo mme e na le ditokelo dikolong; ho fokotsa sekgahla sa HIV, TB le mafu a thobalano baneng, ha holoholo dikgutsa.	Kabo e nang le diphelelo	Kapa Botjhabela Freistata Gauteng KwaZulu-Natala Limpopo Mpumalanga Kapa Leboya Leboya Bophirimela Kapa Bophirimela	R'000	34 895 12 135 30 012 48 634 30 852 18 015 5 205 16 122 17 637		37 023 11 570 30 195 52 261 31 085 19 404 5 059 17 388 17 077	R'000	37 753 11 129 30 611 51 255 31 542 20 297 5 281 18 198 20 297
	(c) Letlole la Lemane la dijo thollo tsa Sekolo tsa Naha	Ho nehelana ka dijo thollo ho barutwana ba hlwaung;	Kabo e nang le diphelelo	Kapa Botjhabela Freistata Gauteng KwaZulu-Natala Limpopo Mpumalanga Kapa Leboya Leboya Bophirimela Kapa Bophirimela	R'000	949 162 274 552 585 157 1 206 190 932 050 496 661 119 859 348 912 260 538		984 548 299 205 640 541 1 237 534 991 153 524 913 134 645 366 890 282 486	R'000	1 020 116 317 157 678 974 1 287 034 1 030 799 545 910 142 724 381 566 299 435
				KAKARETISO	R'000	5 173 081		5 461 915	R'000	5 703 715

SCHEDULE 5A

SPECIFIC-PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A	Column B	
					2013/14 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
						2014/15	2015/16
					R'000	R'000	R'000
Basic Education (Vote 15)	(d) Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalisation Grant	To recapitalise up to 200 technical schools to improve their capacity to contribute to skills development and training in the country.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	31 648	32 928	34 541
				Free State	20 963	22 219	23 309
				Gauteng	26 375	27 958	28 627
				KwaZulu-Natal	42 717	45 280	47 499
				Limpopo	28 169	29 859	31 322
				Mpumalanga	27 058	28 682	30 087
				Northern Cape	13 188	13 978	14 663
				North West	18 850	19 981	20 960
				Western Cape	11 884	12 597	13 214
				TOTAL	220 852	233 482	244 222
Health (Vote 16)	(a) Comprehensive HIV and Aids Grant	To enable the health sector to develop an effective response to HIV and Aids including universal access to HIV counselling and testing; to support the implementation of the national operational plan for comprehensive HIV and Aids treatment and care; to subsidise in-part funding for the antiretroviral treatment programme.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	1 273 296	1 485 116	1 683 639
				Free State	742 984	868 770	984 903
				Gauteng	2 258 483	2 640 825	2 993 839
				KwaZulu-Natal	2 652 072	3 098 705	3 512 927
				Limpopo	861 143	1 009 007	1 143 886
				Mpumalanga	690 591	806 706	914 542
				Northern Cape	302 468	352 864	400 033
				North West	825 302	966 043	1 095 179
				Western Cape	927 547	1 083 286	1 228 095
				TOTAL	10 533 886	12 311 322	13 957 043
	(b) Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	To help accelerate construction, maintenance, upgrading and rehabilitation of new and existing infrastructure in health including health technology, organisational systems and quality assurance; supplement expenditure on health infrastructure delivered through public-private partnerships; to enhance capacity to deliver infrastructure in health.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	562 792	292 930	337 106
				Free State	538 962	554 950	589 840
				Gauteng	771 033	742 475	747 961
				KwaZulu-Natal	962 469	1 090 431	1 139 972
				Limpopo	457 442	170 673	203 824
				Mpumalanga	283 509	313 885	341 706
				Northern Cape	421 428	419 572	439 264
				North West	496 121	508 721	513 664
				Western Cape	629 786	645 200	674 582
				TOTAL	5 123 542	4 738 837	4 987 919

SEKEJULU 5A

DIKABO TSE IKGETHILENG HO DIPROVENSE

Voutu	Lebitso la kabo	Maikemisetso	Mofuta wa kabo	Provense	Kholomo A		Kholomo B	
					Kabo ya 2013/14	R'000	Ditshanyetso tse ka pele 2014/15	2015/16
Thuto ya Motheo (Voutu 15)	(d) Letlole la Ntlafatso ya Dikolo tsa Theknical	Ho ntlatfatsa dikolo tsa theknical tse ka bang 200 ho ka phahamisana bokgoni ba tsona ho ka nehelana ka mshetsopole ya tsebo le thupello ka hare ho naha.	Kabo e nang le dipehelo	Kapa Borjhabela	31 648	32 928	34 541	34 541
				Freistata	20 963	22 219	23 309	23 309
				Gauteng	26 375	27 958	28 627	28 627
				KwaZulu-Natala	42 717	45 280	47 499	47 499
				Limpopo	28 169	29 859	31 322	31 322
				Mpumalanga	27 058	28 682	30 087	30 087
				Kapa Leboya	13 188	13 978	14 663	14 663
				Leboya Bophirimela	18 850	19 981	20 960	20 960
				Kapa Bophirimela	11 884	12 597	13 214	13 214
				KAKARETISO	220 852	233 482	244 222	244 222
Bophelo bo botle (Voutu 16)	(a) Letlole le kopaneng la HIV le Aids	Ho kgontsa tsa bophelo bo botle ho ka theha tswantsho e sebetlang ya HIV le Aids e akhang ka hare khameleng le diteko; ho tshetsoa ho kengwa tshetsoaong la Leano la Tshetsoa la Naha bakeng la pheko le tlhokomelo ya HIV le Aids; ho thusa ka ditjhelete bakeng la lenaneo la pheko la antiretroviral.	Kabo e nang le dipehelo	Kapa Borjhabela	1 273 296	1 485 116	1 683 639	1 683 639
				Freistata	742 984	868 770	984 903	984 903
				Gauteng	2 258 483	2 640 825	2 993 839	2 993 839
				KwaZulu-Natala	2 652 072	3 098 705	3 512 927	3 512 927
				Limpopo	861 143	1 009 007	1 143 886	1 143 886
				Mpumalanga	690 591	806 706	914 542	914 542
				Kapa Leboya	302 468	352 864	400 033	400 033
				Leboya Bophirimela	825 302	966 043	1 095 179	1 095 179
				Kapa Bophirimela	927 547	1 083 286	1 228 095	1 228 095
				KAKARETISO	10 533 886	12 311 322	13 957 043	13 957 043
	(b) Letlole la Ntlatfatsa ya Disebediswa tsa Bophelo bo Botle	Ho potlakisa kaho, tlhokomelo, ntlatfatsa le tlhokomelo ya marangrang a marjha le a kgale bopheleng bo botle ho kenyeleditswe le theknoloji ya bophelo bo botle; mekgwa ya mokgatlo le netafatsa ya boleng; ho ntlatfatsa ditjhele ho marangrang a bophelo bo botle a nehetsweng ka tshetsoa mmoho ya tsa setjhaba le poraeve; ho phahamisana bokgoni ho ka nehelana ka marangrang ho tsa bophelo bo botle.	Letlole le nang le dipehelo	Kapa Borjhabela	562 792	292 930	337 106	337 106
				Freistata	538 962	554 950	589 840	589 840
				Gauteng	771 033	742 475	747 961	747 961
				KwaZulu-Natala	962 469	1 090 431	1 139 972	1 139 972
				Limpopo	457 442	170 673	203 824	203 824
				Mpumalanga	283 509	313 885	341 706	341 706
				Kapa Leboya	421 428	419 572	439 264	439 264
				Leboya Bophirimela	496 121	508 721	513 664	513 664
				Kapa Bophirimela	629 786	645 200	674 582	674 582
				KAKARETISO	5 123 542	4 738 837	4 987 919	4 987 919

SCHEDULE 5A

SPECIFIC-PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A	Column B	
					2013/14 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
						2014/15	2015/16
					R'000	R'000	R'000
Health (Vote 16)	(c) National Health Insurance Grant	Test innovations in health services provision for implementing National Health Insurance, allowing for each district to interpret and design innovations relevant to its specific context; to undertake health system strengthening initiatives; to assess the feasibility, acceptability, effectiveness and affordability of innovative ways of engaging private sector resources for public purpose.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	4 850	7 000	7 397
				Free State	4 850	7 000	7 397
				Gauteng	4 850	7 000	7 397
				KwaZulu-Natal	9 700	14 000	14 793
				Limpopo	4 850	7 000	7 397
				Mpumalanga	4 850	7 000	7 397
				Northern Cape	4 850	7 000	7 397
				North West	4 850	7 000	7 396
				Western Cape	4 850	7 000	7 396
				TOTAL	48 500	70 000	73 967
Human Settlements (Vote 31)	Human Settlements Development Grant	To provide funding for the creation of sustainable human settlements.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	2 523 803	1 314 985	1 306 773
				Free State	1 120 936	584 045	580 398
				Gauteng	4 108 399	2 140 611	2 127 244
				KwaZulu-Natal	3 235 428	1 685 764	1 675 237
				Limpopo	1 324 742	690 235	685 925
				Mpumalanga	1 124 332	585 815	582 157
				Northern Cape	395 724	206 186	204 899
				North West	1 224 537	638 025	634 040
				Western Cape	1 925 971	1 003 495	997 229
				Unallocated	-	9 069 160	10 873 303
				TOTAL	16 983 872	17 918 321	19 667 205
Public Works (Vote 7)	(a) Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	To incentivise provincial departments to expand work creation efforts through the use of labour intensive delivery methods in the following identified focus areas, in compliance with the EPWP guidelines: road maintenance and the maintenance of buildings; low traffic volume roads and rural roads; other economic and social infrastructure; tourism and cultural industries; and sustainable land based livelihoods.	Incentive allocation to provinces	Eastern Cape	79 577	-	-
				Free State	18 001	-	-
				Gauteng	15 606	-	-
				KwaZulu-Natal	102 137	-	-
				Limpopo	49 370	-	-
				Mpumalanga	34 291	-	-
				Northern Cape	14 045	-	-
				North West	17 266	-	-
				Western Cape	25 621	-	-
				Unallocated	-	370 947	381 574
				TOTAL	355 914	370 947	381 574

SEKEJULU 5A

DIKABO TSE IKGETHILENG HO DIPROVENSE

Voutu	Lebitso la kabo	Maikemisetsa	Mofuta wa kabo	Provense	Kholomo A		Kholomo B	
					Kabo ya 2013/14	Ditsekanyetso tse ka pele 2014/15	Ditsekanyetso tse ka pele 2015/16	R'000
Bophelo bo botle (Voutu 16)	(c) Letlole la Naha la Inshoreense ya Bophelo bo Botle	Ho hlahloba boitapelo ho hlokalahalang ditsebetso tsa bophelo bo botle bakeng la ho kenya tshebetso inshoreense ya Bophelo bo botle ya Naha, ho ka dumella setereke ka seng ho ka itapela le ho latela moelelo o itseng; ho ka trisa boitapelo ba mekgwa ya tshebetso ya bophelo bo botle; ho ka hlahloba kgonahalo, kanohele, tshebetso le ditjeho tsa mekgwa ya ho kopana le disebetso tsa sekthara ya poraeete bakeng la sefjhaba.	Kabo e nang le diphelelo	Kapa Botjhabela Freistata Gauteng KwaZulu-Natala Limpopo Mpumalanga Kapa Leboya Leboya Bophirimela Kapa Bophirimela	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
					4 850	7 000	7 000	7 397
					4 850	7 000	7 000	7 397
					4 850	7 000	7 000	7 397
					9 700	14 000	14 000	14 793
					4 850	7 000	7 000	7 397
					4 850	7 000	7 000	7 397
					4 850	7 000	7 000	7 397
					4 850	7 000	7 000	7 396
					4 850	7 000	7 000	7 396
Bodulo (Voutu 31)	Letlole la Nishetsopole ya Bodulo	Ho nehelana ka tshebetso ya ditjhelete bakeng la ho thehwa ha bodulo bo tsiitsitseng.	kabo e nang le diphelelo	Kapa Botjhabela Freistata Gauteng KwaZulu-Natala Limpopo Mpumalanga Kapa Leboya Leboya Bophirimela Kapa Bophirimela Tse sa ahang	2 523 803	1 314 985	1 306 773	1 306 773
					1 120 936	584 045	580 398	580 398
					4 108 399	2 140 611	2 127 244	2 127 244
					3 235 428	1 685 764	1 675 237	1 675 237
					1 324 742	690 235	685 925	685 925
					1 124 332	585 815	582 157	582 157
					395 724	206 186	204 899	204 899
					1 224 537	638 025	634 040	634 040
					1 925 971	1 003 495	997 229	997 229
					-	9 069 160	10 873 303	10 873 303
Mesebetsi ya Sefjhaba (Voutu 7)	(a) Letlole la Lenaneo le e ketselileng la mesebetsi ya sefjhaba bakeng la diprovense	Ho puosa mafapha a provense ho eketsa theho ya mesebetsi ka tshebetso ya mekgwa e tsepaneng ya basebetsi dibakeng tse hlauwang e le ho ikamahanya le tatso ya EPWP, tlhokomelo ya ditseta le meaho, sephephethe se tlase le ditseta tsa mahaeng, marangrang a ikonomi le sefjhaba, bohlahodi, diindasteri tsa temo, le letashe le hlakomelehang.	kabo ya meputswa ho diprovense	Kapa Botjhabela Freistata Gauteng KwaZulu-Natala Limpopo Mpumalanga Kapa Leboya Leboya Bophirimela Kapa Bophirimela Tse sa ahang	16 983 872	17 918 321	19 667 205	19 667 205
					79 577	-	-	-
					18 001	-	-	-
					15 606	-	-	-
					102 137	-	-	-
					49 370	-	-	-
					34 291	-	-	-
					14 045	-	-	-
					17 266	-	-	-
					25 621	-	-	-
KAKARETISO					355 914	370 947	381 574	381 574
					355 914	370 947	381 574	381 574

SCHEDULE 5A

SPECIFIC-PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A	Column B	
					2013/14 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
						2014/15	2015/16
					R'000	R'000	R'000
Public Works (Vote 7)	(b) Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	To incentivise provincial social sector departments identified in the 2012 Social Sector EPWP log-frame to increase job creation by focusing on the strengthening and expansion of social service programmes that have employment potential.	Incentive allocation to provinces	Eastern Cape	49 728	-	-
				Free State	8 545	-	-
				Gauteng	27 652	-	-
				KwaZulu-Natal	24 306	-	-
				Limpopo	57 717	-	-
				Mpumalanga	1 961	-	-
				Northern Cape	19 879	-	-
				North West	50 870	-	-
				Western Cape	16 906	-	-
				Unallocated	-	272 972	285 529
				TOTAL	257 564	272 972	285 529
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 20)	Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant	To facilitate sport and recreation participation and empowerment in partnership with relevant stakeholders.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	61 334	65 401	68 671
				Free State	38 832	41 774	43 863
				Gauteng	88 269	92 683	95 214
				KwaZulu-Natal	79 883	83 877	88 071
				Limpopo	56 529	59 355	62 323
				Mpumalanga	44 772	47 011	49 362
				Northern Cape	30 806	33 506	35 181
				North West	41 596	43 676	45 860
				Western Cape	55 570	58 349	61 266
				TOTAL	497 591	525 632	549 811

SEKEJULU 5A
DIKABO TSE IKGETHILENG HO DIPROVENSE

Voutu	Lebitso la kabo	Maikemisetsa	Mofuta wa kabo	Provense	Kholomo A		Kholomo B	
					Kabo ya 2013/14	R'000	Diekhanyetso tse ka pele 2014/15	2015/16
	(b) Letlole la karolo ya sejhaba la lenaneo le eketsihleng mesebetsing ya sejhaba bakeng la diprovense	Hlo putsa mafapha a provense a sejhaba a 2012 a hlthauweng ke karolo ya sejhaba ya EPWP ka Log-frame ho ka eketsa theho ya mesebetsi ka ho matlafatsa le ho atolosa mananeo ditshibeleiso tsa sejhaba a nang le kgonahalo ya theo ya mesebetsi.	Kabo e nang le dipehelo	Kapa Botjhabela Freistata Gauteng KwaZulu-Natala Limpopo Mpumalanga Kapa Leboya Leboya Bophirimela Kapa Bophirimela Tse sa qivang	R'000 49 728 8 545 27 652 24 306 57 717 1 961 19 879 50 870 16 906 -	R'000 - - - - - - - - - -	R'000 - - - - - - - - - -	
Dipapadi le Boithapallo Afrika Borwa (Voutu 20)	Letlole la Ntshetsopele ya Dipapadi le Boholo ba ho ba le seabo	Hlo nolofatsa boithapallo le ho ba le seabo dipapading mmoho le matlafatsa ya kopanelo le bakgetha tema.	kabo e nang le dipehelo	KAKARETISO Kapa Botjhabela Freistata Gauteng KwaZulu-Natala Limpopo Mpumalanga Kapa Leboya Leboya Bophirimela Kapa Bophirimela KAKARETISO	257 564 61 334 38 832 88 269 79 883 56 529 44 772 30 806 41 596 55 570	272 972 65 401 41 774 92 683 83 877 59 355 47 011 33 506 43 676 58 349	285 529 68 671 43 863 95 214 88 071 62 323 49 362 35 181 45 860 61 266 540 811	

SCHEDULE 5B
SPECIFIC-PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Column A	Column B	
			2013/14 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
				2014/15	2015/16
			R'000	R'000	R'000
RECURRENT GRANTS					
Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (Vote 3)	Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	To assist municipalities to perform their functions and stabilise institutional and governance systems as required in the Municipal Systems Act and related legislation.	240 307	252 152	261 060
Public Works (Vote 7)	Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities	To incentivise municipalities to expand work creation efforts through the use of labour intensive delivery methods in the following identified focus areas, in compliance with the EPWP guidelines: road maintenance and the maintenance of buildings; low traffic volume roads and rural roads; basic services infrastructure, including water and sewer reticulation, sanitation, pipelines (excluding bulk infrastructure); other economic and social infrastructure; tourism and cultural industries; waste management; parks and beautification; sustainable land-based livelihoods; social services programmes; health service programmes; and community safety programmes.	610 674	632 325	660 966
National Treasury (Vote 10)	(a) Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	To strengthen capacity of local government, to effectively and efficiently deliver quality infrastructure, by increasing the pool of skills available; to facilitate lifelong learning and the transfer of knowledge and skills to municipalities; to sustain infrastructure related management capacity in local government.	98 500	154 425	179 226
	(b) Local Government Financial Management Grant	To promote and support reforms in financial management by building capacity in municipalities to implement the Municipal Finance Management Act.	424 798	449 138	469 799
	(c) Integrated City Development Grant	To provide a financial incentive for metropolitan municipalities to integrate and focus their use of available infrastructure investment and regulatory instruments to achieve a more compact urban spatial form.	40 000	150 000	150 000
Sport and Recreation SA (Vote 20)	2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	To assist host cities with the operational responsibilities associated with the hosting of the 2014 African Nations Championship.	120 000	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)	Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	To provide subsidies to municipalities to implement Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management initiatives within municipal infrastructure in order to reduce electricity consumption and improve energy efficiency.	180 722	155 415	202 005
Transport (Vote 37)	Public Transport Network Operations Grant	To provide supplementary operational funding to municipalities operating approved Integrated Rapid Public Transport Network/Integrated Public Transport Network services.	881 305	744 817	862 024
Water Affairs (Vote 38)	Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	To subsidise and build capacity in water schemes owned and/or operated by the Department of Water Affairs or by other agencies on behalf of the department.	420 945	449 558	470 239
TOTAL			3 017 251	2 987 830	3 255 319

SEKEJULU 5B

KABO E NANG LE MAIKEMISETSA A IKGETHILENG DIMMASEPALA

Voutu	Lebitso la kabo	Maikemisetso	Kholomo A	Kholomo B	
			Kabo ya 2013/14	Ditekanyetso tse ka pele	
				2014/15	2015/16
R'000					
MATLOLE A IPHETHAPHETHANG					
Puso ya Kopanelo le Merero ya Setso (Voutu 3)	Letlole la Ntlatfiso ya Mekgwa ya Mmasapala	Ho thusa dimmasapala ho phetha mesebetsi ya bona le ho kokobetsa setheo le tsamaiso ya puso jwalo ka ho hloka hahala Molaoang wa Mekgwa ya Mmasapala le melao e mabapi.	240 307	252 152	261 060
Tshebetso ya Setjhaba (Voutu 7)	Letlole le kopantsweng la mananeo a eketsewang a tshebetso ya setjhaba bakeng la dimmasapala	Ho nehelana ka moputso ho dimmasapala ho ka eketsa theho ya mosebetsi ka tshebediso ya mekgwa e tsepameng ya basebetsi dikarolong tse hlauwang ho ikamahantswe le metjha ya EPWP; tlhokomelo ya tsele le meaho; sephethephethe se tlase ditseleng tsa selehae; ditshebetso tsa marangrang a motheo, ho kenyeleditswe metsi le tsamaiso ya thothomantle, dikgwerekgwere, dipeipi (ho sa kenyeletswa boholo ba marangrang); marangrang a mang a setjhaba le ikonomi; diindasteri tsa bohahlaodi le botjhaba; taolo ya dikgwerekgwere; paka le ntlatfiso; lefatšhe la ntshetsopele ya bophelo bo botle; mananeo a ditshebetso tsa setjhaba; mananeo a bophelo bo botle; le mananeo a tshireletso va setjhaba.	610 674	632 325	660 960
Letlotlo la Naha (Voutu 10)	(a) Letlole la Ntshetsopele ya Bokgoni ba Marangrang (b) Letlole la Taolo ya Dijithelete ya Puso Selehae (c) Letlole le kopaneng la Ntshetsopele ya Toropo	Ho matlafatsa puso ya selehae ho ka nehelana ka boleng ba marangrang ka ho eketsa bokgoni bo teng le ho nolofatsa thuto ya moshwelella le phethiso ya tsebo ho dimmasapala; ho hlokomela marangrang a amanang le bolao di bokgoni mmusong wa selehae. Ho nyolla le ho tshehetsa ntlatfiso taolong ya dijithelete ka ho theha bokgoni dimmasapaleng ho ka kenya tshebetso Molao wa Taolo ya Dijithelete tsa Mmasapala. Ho nehelana ka moropotso wa tjhelete bakeng la dimmasapala tse kgolo ho ka kopanya le ho tsepamisa tshebediso e teng ya marangrang a botsetedi le disebediswa tsa taolo ho ka fihlella sebopeho sa sebaka se kopaneng sa motse setoropo.	98 500	154 425	179 220
Dipapadi le Boithapallo Afrika Borwa (Voutu 20)	Letlole la tsamaiso bakeng la ditrope tse tlabeha dishwere Mohope wa Dinaha tsa Afrika wa 2014	Ho thusa ditrope ka ditsamaiso tse amanang le ho tshwara tlhodisoano ya Mohope wa Dinaha tsa Afrika wa 2014	424 798	449 138	469 795
Enjeji (Voutu 29)	Letlole la Taolo ya Sebaka le Bokgoni ba Motlakase	Ho nehelana ka dithuso tsa dijithelete ho dimmasapala ho kenya tshebetso Molao wa Taolo ya Sebaka le bokgoni ba motlakase ka hara marangrang a mmasapala e le ho fokotsa tshebediso ya motlakase le phahamiso va enjeji.	40 000	150 000	150 000
Dipalangwang (Voutu 37)	Letlole la tsamaiso ya marangrang a dipalangwang	Ho nehelana ka thuso e eketsehileng ya dijithelete ho dimmasapala tse nang le ditshebetso tsa marangrang a kopaneng a dipalangwang tsa setjhaba	120 000	-	-
Merero ya Metsi (Voutu 38)	Letlole la Dithuso tsa Tsamaiso ya Ditshebetso tsa Metsi	Ho nehelana ka thuso e eketsehileng ya dijithelete ho dimmasapala tse nang le ditshebetso tsa marangrang a kopaneng a dipalangwang tsa setjhaba	180 722	155 415	202 000
			881 305	744 817	862 024
			420 945	449 558	470 235
KAKARETISO			3 017 251	2 987 830	3 255 315

SCHEDULE 5B

SPECIFIC-PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Column A	Column B	
			2013/14 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
				2014/15	2015/16
			R'000	R'000	R'000
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANTS					
Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (Vote 3)	Municipal Infrastructure Grant	To provide specific capital finance for basic municipal infrastructure backlogs for poor households, micro enterprises and social institutions servicing poor communities.	14 352 060	14 683 835	15 448 070
Energy (Vote 29)	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	To implement the Integrated National Electrification Programme by providing capital subsidies to municipalities to address the electrification backlog of occupied residential dwellings, and the installation of bulk infrastructure and rehabilitation and refurbishment of electricity infrastructure in order to improve quality of supply.	1 634 772	1 564 658	2 056 090
National Treasury (Vote 10)	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	To support and facilitate the planning and development of neighbourhood development programmes and projects that provide catalytic infrastructure to leverage third party public and private sector development towards improving the quality of life of residents in targeted underserved neighbourhoods (generally townships).	598 041	591 179	600 000
Human Settlements (Vote 31)	Rural Households Infrastructure Grant	To provide specific capital funding for the reduction of rural water and sanitation backlogs and to target existing households where bulk-dependent services are not viable.	106 721	113 124	118 328
Transport (Vote 37)	(a) Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	To provide for accelerated planning, construction and improvement of public and non-motorised transport infrastructure.	4 668 676	5 126 029	5 278 881
	(b) Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant	To assist rural district municipalities to set up rural Road Asset Management Systems, and collect road and traffic data in line with the Road Infrastructure Strategic Framework for South Africa.	52 205	75 223	97 763
Water Affairs (Vote 38)	Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	To facilitate the planning, acceleration and implementation of various projects that will ensure water supply to communities identified as not receiving a basic water supply service.	602 965	1 058 976	2 671 934
TOTAL			22 015 440	23 213 024	26 271 066

SEKEJULU 5B
DIKABO BAKENG SA DIPHEO TSE ITSENG HO BOMASEPALA

Voutu	Lebitso la kabo	Maikemisetso	Kholomo A	Kholomo B	
			Kabo ya 2013/14	Ditekanyetso tse ka pele	2015/16
				2014/15	
R'000					
MATLOLE A MARANGRANG					
Puso ya kopanelo le Merero ya Setso (Voutu 3)	Letlole la Marangrang a Mmassepala	Ho nehelana ka tijelete e ka sehloohong e le ho fedisa tshubuhlellano ya marangrang a mmassepala bakeng la malapa a ithlophereeng, dikgwetso tse ntseng di thuthuha le ditheo tsa setjhaba tse nehelanang ka ditshebeletso metseng e ithlophereeng.	14 352 060	14 683 835	15 448 070
Enji (Voutu 29)	(a) Letlole la (Mmassepala) la Lenaneo le kopaneng la Motlakase la Naha	Ho kenya tshebetsoeng Lenaneo le kopaneng la Motlakase la Naha ka ho nehelana ka dithuso tsa ditihelete tse ka sehloohong e le ho tlamela tshubuhlellano ya motlakase malapeng, ho kenngwa ha boholo ba marangrang le tsosoloso le ntlafatso ya marangrang a motlakase e le ho nyolla boleng ba phano.	1 634 772	1 564 658	2 056 090
Letlotlo la Naha (Voutu 10)	Letlole la tshebetsoano mmoho Ntshetsopeleng ya Boahisane	Ho tshetsetsa le ho tsamaisa maano le ntshetsopela ya diprojeke tsa ntshetsopela ya boahisane tse nehelang marangrang a setjhaba le ho theha sebaka bakeng la ntshetsopela ya sebaka sa prielete le sa setjhaba ntlafatsoeng ya boleng ba bophelo ba baahi makeisheneng ka kakaretso.	598 041	591 179	600 000
Bodulo (Voutu 31)	Letlole la marangrang a malapa a metseselehae	Ho nehelana ka thuso ya tijelete e ka sehloohong bakeng la ho fokotsa tshubuhlellano ya metsi a metse selehae le dikgwerekgwere le ho tobana le malapa moo boholo ba ditshebeletso bo sa kaonahaleng.	106 721	113 124	118 328
Dipalangwang (Voutu 37)	(a) Letlole la Marangrang a Dipalangwang tse Setjhaba (b) Letlole la Taolo ya Thepa ya Ditsela tsa Metse selehae	Ho potlakisa maano, kaho le ntlafatso ya marangrang a dipalangwang le tseo e seng dipalangwang. Ho thusa dimmassepala tsa setereke tsa selehae ho ka theha Mekgwa ya Taolo ya Thepa ya Tsela metseng selehae le ho lata lesedi la tsela le sephethephethe ho ikamahantswe le Moralo wa Tshebetso wa Marangrang a Tsela bakeng la Afrika Borwa.	4 668 676	5 126 029	5 278 881
Merero ya Metsi (Voutu38)	Letlole la Marangrang a Metsi a Mmassepala	Ho nlofatsa maano, potlakiso le ho kenngwa tshebetsoeng ha diprojeke tse fapaneng tse tla netefatsa phano ya metsi metseng e hlwauweng e sa fumaneng ditshebeletso tsa phano ya metsi	52 205	75 223	97 763
			602 965	1 058 976	2 671 934
KAKARETISO			22 015 440	23 213 024	26 271 060

SCHEDULE 6A

ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO PROVINCES FOR DESIGNATED SPECIAL PROGRAMMES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Province	Column A	Column B	
				2013/14 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
					2014/15	2015/16
Basic Education (Vote 15)	School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant	Eradication of entire inappropriate school infrastructure; provision of water, sanitation and electricity to schools.		R'000	R'000	R'000
			Eastern Cape	824 085	2 025 542	2 772 301
			Free State	717 299	613 161	40 000
			Gauteng	13 060	16 800	-
			KwaZulu-Natal	224 433	38 096	-
			Limpopo	71 267	20 000	-
			Mpumalanga	64 104	4 700	-
			Northern Cape	25 189	18 200	-
			North West	16 544	14 400	8 009
			Western Cape	-	418 604	92 000
			TOTAL	1 955 981	3 169 503	2 912 310
Health (Vote 16)	(a) 2014 African Nations Championship: Health and Medical Services Grant	To provide health and medical services for the 2014 African Nations Championship.	Eastern Cape	-	-	-
			Free State	-	-	-
			Gauteng	-	-	-
			KwaZulu-Natal	-	-	-
			Limpopo	-	-	-
			Mpumalanga	-	-	-
			Northern Cape	-	-	-
			North West	-	-	-
			Western Cape	-	-	-
			Unallocated	6 000	-	-
			TOTAL	6 000	-	-
	(b) National Health Grant	To address capacity constraints in the provinces and to create an alternate track to speed up infrastructure delivery; to improve spending, performance, monitoring and evaluation on National Health Insurance pilots and infrastructure projects.	Eastern Cape	135 000	484 000	484 000
			Free State	94 000	92 000	95 000
			Gauteng	102 000	247 000	247 000
			KwaZulu-Natal	58 000	32 000	32 000
			Limpopo	155 000	550 000	550 000
			Mpumalanga	106 123	116 100	107 682
			Northern Cape	44 816	47 142	47 839
			North West	85 086	94 620	95 431
			Western Cape	27 000	17 000	17 000
			Unallocated	291 000	420 000	443 803
			TOTAL	1 098 025	2 099 862	2 119 755

SEKEJULU 6A
DIKABO HO DIPROVENSE BAKENG LA MANANEO A IKGETHILENG

Voutu	Lebitso la kabo	Maikemisetso	Provense	Kholomo A			Kholomo B		
				Kabo ya 2013/14	R'000	2014/15	Direkanyetso tse ka pele	2014/15	2015/16
Thutu ya Motheo (Voutu 15)	Letlole la Tshubuhlellano ya Marangrang a Sekolo	Phedisano ya marangrang a sa nepahalang a sekolo; nehelano ya metsi; tlhweko le motlakase dikolong.	Kapa Botjhabela	824 085	2 025 542	2 025 542	R'000	2 025 542	2 772 301
			Freistata	717 299	613 161	613 161		613 161	40 000
			Gauteng	13 060	16 800	16 800		16 800	-
			KwaZulu-Natala	224 433	38 096	38 096		38 096	-
			Limpopo	71 267	20 000	20 000		20 000	-
			Mpumalanga	64 104	4 700	4 700		4 700	-
			Kapa Leboya	25 189	18 200	18 200		18 200	-
			Leboya Bophirima	16 544	14 400	14 400		14 400	8 069
			Kapa Bophirimela	-	418 604	418 604		418 604	92 000
			KAKARETISO	1 955 981	3 169 503	3 169 503		3 169 503	2 912 310
Bophelo bo botle (Voutu 16)	(a) Bo mampodi ba Dinaha tsa Afrika ba 2014. Letlole la Bophelo le ditshebetso tsa Bongaka	Ho nehelana ka ditshebetso tsa bophelo le bongaka bakeng la bo mampodi ba dinaha tsa Afrika ba 2014	Kapa Botjhabela	-	-	-		-	-
			Freistata	-	-	-		-	-
			Gauteng	-	-	-		-	-
			KwaZulu-Natala	-	-	-		-	-
			Limpopo	-	-	-		-	-
			Mpumalanga	-	-	-		-	-
			Kapa Leboya	-	-	-		-	-
			Leboya Bophirima	-	-	-		-	-
			Kapa Bophirimela	-	-	-		-	-
			tse sa ahang	6 000	-	-		-	-
			KAKARETISO	6 000	6 000	6 000		6 000	6 000
	(b) Letlole la Bophelo la Naha	Ho sechana le tshiso ya bokgoni diprovense le ho thefa mokgwa wa ho potlakisa phano ya marangrang; ho phahamisa ishebediso ya thelete, tshebetso, ho beha lehlilo le ho hlahloba direko tsa Inshorencise ya Bophelo bo botle ya Naha le diprojeke tsa marangrang.	Kapa Botjhabela	135 000	484 000	484 000		484 000	484 000
			Freistata	94 000	92 000	92 000		92 000	95 000
			Gauteng	102 000	247 000	247 000		247 000	247 000
			KwaZulu-Natala	58 000	32 000	32 000		32 000	32 000
			Limpopo	153 000	550 000	550 000		550 000	550 000
			Mpumalanga	106 123	116 100	116 100		116 100	107 682
			Kapa Leboya	44 816	47 142	47 142		47 142	47 839
			Leboya Bophirima	85 086	94 620	94 620		94 620	95 431
			Kapa Bophirimela	27 000	17 000	17 000		17 000	17 000
			tse sa ahang	291 000	420 000	420 000		420 000	443 803
			KAKARETISO	1 098 025	2 099 862	2 099 862		2 099 862	2 119 755

SCHEDULE 6B**ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES FOR DESIGNATED SPECIAL PROGRAMMES**

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Column A	Column B	
			2013/14 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
				2014/15	2015/16
			R'000	R'000	R'000
National Treasury (Vote 10)	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	To support and facilitate the planning and development of neighbourhood development programmes and projects that provide catalytic infrastructure to leverage third party public and private sector development towards improving the quality of life of residents in targeted underserved neighbourhoods (generally townships).	55 000	58 300	65 000
Energy (Vote 29)	(a) Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	To implement the Integrated National Electrification Programme by providing capital subsidies to Eskom to address the electrification backlog of occupied residential dwellings, the installation of bulk infrastructure and rehabilitation and refurbishment of electricity infrastructure in order to improve quality of supply.	2 141 027	2 488 037	3 680 043
Water Affairs (Vote 38)	(a) Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	To subsidise and build capacity in water schemes owned and/or operated by the Department of Water Affairs or by other agencies on behalf of the department.	138 894	142 013	151 185
	(b) Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	To develop infrastructure that connects water resources, to infrastructure serving extensive areas across municipal boundaries or large regional bulk infrastructure serving numerous communities over a large area within a municipality; in the case of sanitation, to supplement regional bulk collection as well as regional waste water treatment works.	3 203 397	4 482 896	4 871 654
TOTAL			5 538 318	7 171 246	8 767 882

SEKEJULU 6B

DIKABO HO DIMMASEPALA BAKENG LA MANANEO A IKGETHILENG

Voutu	Lebitso la kabo	Maikemisetso	Kholomo A	Kholomo B	
			Kabo ya 2013/14	Ditekanyetso tse ka pele	
				2014/15	2015/16
			R'000	R'000	R'000
Letlotlo la Naha (Voutu 10)	Letlole la Tshebedisano mmoho Nishetsopeleng ya Kahisano	Ho tsehetisa nishetsopele ya diprojeke tsa boahisane tse nehelang marangrang a setjhaba le ho theha sebaka bakeng la nishetsopele ya karolo eitseng ya setjhaba kapa praevete e le ho ntlafatsa bophelo ba baahi dibakeng tsa dithaonshipi ka kakaretso.	55 000	58 300	65 000
	(a) Letlole le Kopantsweng la Lenaneo la Motlakase la Naha (Eskom)	Ho kenya tshebetsoeng Lenaneo le Kopaneng la Motlakase la Naha ka ho nehelana ka dijthelete tsa ho theola dijicho ho Eskom e le ho sebetšana le tshubuhlellano ya motlakase wa bodulo, ho kengwa ha boholo ba marangrang, tlhabollo le tokiso ya marangrang a motlakase e le ho ntlafatsa boleng ba phano.	2 141 027	2 488 037	3 680 043
Merero ya Metsi (Voutu 38)	(a) Letlole la Dithuso tsa Tsamaiso Ditshebetsoeng tsa Metsi	Ho thusa ka dijthelete le ho ntlafatsa bokgomi sekimung sa metsi se e leng se bile se sebediswa ke Lefapha la Merero ya Metsi kapa diejensi tseding boemong ba lefapha.	138 894	142 013	151 185
	(b) Letlole la Boholo ba Marangrang a Lebatoha	Ho theha marangrang a hlokahalang ho ka hokanya disebediswa tsa metsi, ho ya ho marangrang a sebeletsang dibaka tse fetang meedi ya mmasepala kapa boholo ba marangrang lebatoweng le leholo le sebeletsang metse e mengata e sebakeng se seholo ka hare ho mmasepala, ntlheng ya dikgwerekgwere, ho matlafatsa ho latwa ha boholo lebatoweng ha mmoho le tshebetso ya metsi a	3 203 397	4 482 896	4 871 654
KAKARETISO			5 538 318	7 171 246	8 767 882

SCHEDULE 7A**UNALLOCATED PROVISIONS FOR PROVINCES FOR DISASTER RESPONSE**

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Province	Column A	Column B	
				2013/14 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
					2014/15	2015/16
				R'000	R'000	R'000
Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (Vote 3)	Provincial Disaster Grant	To provide for the immediate release of funds for disaster response.	Eastern Cape	-	-	-
			Free State	-	-	-
			Gauteng	-	-	-
			KwaZulu-Natal	-	-	-
			Limpopo	-	-	-
			Mpumalanga	-	-	-
			Northern Cape	-	-	-
			North West	-	-	-
			Western Cape	-	-	-
			Unallocated	188 100	197 372	204 344
			TOTAL	188 100	197 372	204 344

SCHEDULE 7B**UNALLOCATED PROVISIONS FOR MUNICIPALITIES FOR DISASTER RESPONSE**

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Column A	Column B	
			2013/14 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
				2014/15	2015/16
			R'000	R'000	R'000
Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (Vote 3)	Municipal Disaster Grant	To provide for the immediate release of funds for disaster response.	346 500	363 580	376 424
			TOTAL	346 500	376 424

SEKEJULU 7A

DINEHELANO TSE SA AJWANG DIPROVENSENG BAKENG LA KODUA

Voutu	Lebitso la kabo	Maikemisetsa	Provense	Kholomo A		Kholomo B	
				Kabo ya 2013/14	Ditekanyetso tse ka pele	2014/15	2015/16
Mmuso wa Kopanelo le Merero ya Setso (Voutu 3)	Letlote la Kodua la Provense	Ho nehelana ka ho ntshwa ha dithuso tsa ditjhelete bakeng la koduwa.	Kapa Botjhabela	R'000	-	R'000	-
			Freistata	-	-	-	-
			Gauteng	-	-	-	-
			KwaZulu-Natala	-	-	-	-
			Limpopo	-	-	-	-
			Mpumalanga	-	-	-	-
			Kapa Leboya	-	-	-	-
			Leboya Bophirimela	-	-	-	-
			Kapa Bophirimela	-	-	-	-
			E sa ajwang	188 100	-	197 372	204 344
			KAKARETISO	188 100		197 372	204 344

SEKEJULU 7B

DINEHELANO TSE SA AJWANG HO DIMMASEPALA BAKENG LA KODUA

Voutu	Lebitso la kabo	Maikemisetsa	Kholomo A		Kholomo B	
			Kabo ya 2013/14	Ditekanyetso tse ka pele	2014/15	2015/16
Mmuso wa Kopanelo le Merero ya Setso (Voutu 3)	Letlote la kodua la Mmascpala	Ho nehelana ka ho ntshwa ha ditjhele bakeng la kodua.	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
			346 500	363 580	376 424	376 424
		KAKARETISO	346 500	363 580	376 424	376 424